# A STUDY OF THE COST STRUCTURE OF THE CASHEW INDUSTRY IN KERALA, KARNATAKA AND TAMILNADU 

THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF COCHIN FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN MANAGEMENT UNDER THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

By<br>P. G. DHARMARAJAN<br>Under the supervision of Prof. P. N. RAJENDRA PRASAD



SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES
university of cochim
COCHIN-682 022
KERALA, INDIA
PHONE: 85.5310

No. SMS .

Date 154 tume. 1984.
Prof: Pof. Rajundra Praged.

## GERTIFICATE

THIS IS TO CERTITY THAT THE DLSSERTATION EREITLED A STUDY C THE COST STRUCTUNE OE THE CASHEM INDUSTRY IA EERALA, TARMATAEA AND TAMIL NADU -





THE DISSERTARION IS THE OUTCONE OF PERSO AL
 OVERALL GUIDARCE.

| P.G. DHARMA RAJAN | SCHOOL OF MANAOEMELT STUDIES |
| :--- | :--- |
| RESEARCH SGHOLAR | UNIVERSITY OF COCHIN. |
| (PART-SIME ) | COCHIN -682 O22. |
|  | 15 th JUNE, 1984. |

## DEGhARATIOA

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE DISSERTATIOA.
ENTITLED ' A STUDY OF THE COST StRUCTURE OF the
CaSHEM INLUSTRY IA RERALA, KARNATAKA AND TAMIL KADU IS A RECCRD OF RESEARCA WORK DONE BY YE, AID sHAT IT has not previously foritd the basis for the award of AAY LLGREE, DIPLOMA OR OTHER SIMHLLAR TITLE.


```
PREFACE
```

The sharp rise in wages, the soope of non wage boneists, the magituce of the manrooning growth of the Trede Uniont thelr bargaining strength during tho palt quarter of this outury and their varying inpeet upen the easher induetry in Kerala: the increasing oompetition for rawnuts in the International Martets, the enitt from prime propuce to finishod proluett in the tredithonil rewint mupplyion pountries






 to the areat whore the prosit propenition based on the out of proectelng was nere proalalng.

The difierences in the oost of proeeseing in Kerala, Karnataka and ram 12 Nadu have benn arvered. The etudy has evolved strategies to restore the pristine glory of the industry in kerala becouse of its sooio economic iaportane to the state.

It is future - oriented. Since we are
concemned mere ath the future than with the past, those historical date and eoncopts wich shed light on the future are presented. In ar of of uprecedented change and discontinuity, the experiences of the past are often guidelines for the suture.

A study of this kind would net have been possible vithout the scholariy cuidmee of Dr. N. Parmacmaran Nair, Dirocter, seheel of Mangemat, Univeraity of Cochin. In villtiag this. I have drawn ireoly on sevoral authors


 curtimonte of meatal extritrude to gy gulde Prof. PoN. Ragemiraproced, 8ehool of Masagemont, Univaralty of Cochin and Dro N. Paranesweron Sialr, Director, School of Management, Univeraity of Coahin.

```
School of Mangement,
Cochin - 682 022.
June 1et, 1994.
```

CONIEATS

|  |  |  | Pages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CHAPTEH |  |  |  |
| $\underline{I}$ | INIRODUCTION |  | 1-6 |
| 110 | Importance of Cashov | 1-4 |  |
| 120 | Methodology and Survey | 5-6 |  |
| CHAPTER |  |  |  |
| II | CASHEW IN THE WORLD |  | 7-24 |
| 210 | Origin, importanee, probleas and prospects of anchew in the world. | $\bullet$ |  |
| Chaprex |  |  |  |
| 111 | CASHTM In ImdLa |  | 22-69 |
| 310 | pacisto mpeomat peattion | 22-31 |  |
| 320 | Ingortis. Ongmilatitea of the ceI ite eficis an draviacke. | 32-43 |  |
| 330 | Argerte. ite eroutis. problews cad miutsons. | $44-54$ |  |
| 340 | Future plan for increaned production of Cablew muta in |  |  |
|  | India. | 55-69 |  |
| CHAPIER |  |  |  |
| IV | CASHEV 1N EERALA COBT ALD ITS SIOAIFICANCE. |  | 70-196 |
| 410 | Introduetion | 70-73 |  |
| 420 | Kerala's precent position, production, aupply and procurement of eamhev in Kerela. | 74-102 |  |


| 430 | Suggestions ; to overeome the difficulties of the K.S.C.M.F. and to inereaee the level of production of canhew in the State. | 103-146 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 440 | Cost of cultivation, proilits and production estimate | 147-122 |
| 450 | Precesalng. | 123-130 |
| 460 | Kerala State Cacher Developmont Cerperation. | 131-135 |
| 470 | Comber proceasing in Kenya and Bramil. | 136-138 |
| 480 | Migration of the caohen Induptwy from Korale. Sectore vilich ingrumend matrone | 159-146 |
| 48.0 | Amucilns - Zacters that <br> influaned macrilng. <br> centros of amuculing. <br> various teakniques alopted <br> by amagiors and suggeations. | 147-154 |
| 4100 | Trede Unioniam | 155-159 |
| 4110 | Tredo Unionim in Japan an objoctive leseen for the trade unions of the cashew industry in Kerala. | 160-163 |
| 4120 | Comparative atudy of colleotion and marketing of raw aute in Kerala. Tanil Nedu and Karnataka. | 164-174 |


| 4130 | Comparative study of the technology, organisation and proiftability of the cashew industry in Kerala, Tamil Nedu end Karnataka. | 175-196 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CHAPTERVCASHEW IA THE OMHLR STATES |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 510 | Camer in Karnataka. | 197-202 |
| 520 | cashew in Tanil Nedu. | 203-205 |
| 330 | Casher in Orimane. | 206-208 |
| 540 | Cenhew in Andirra Rradeat. | 209-210 |
| 530 | ceatrew in nmmgrentre. | 211-212 |
| 86 | catrev in anat | 213-24 |
| 87 | FInmele tre the caciny smanty | $249-272$ |
| cuarym |  |  |
| VI | Amalrsis or data collucted |  |
|  | AND SIRATECY fot stabilizing |  |
|  | EHE CASHEV HiDUSTRY IN KERALA |  |
| 610 | A nurvey of workers of the cashew preseasing industiry |  |
|  | in Xerala. | 273-284 |

620 A survey of the cashev
industry and the soclo -
economic position of the
morkers in Tanil Nadu and
xarnatak.
$282-285$

630 Strategy for tabilising
the cashow industiry in
Xerala.
286-359

Cunctir
VII COACLUSIOR AND RECOMARDATIOHS. 340-344

LIST OF TABLBS PAGES
211 Table 1 - Produation of rav nut. ..... 12
212 Table 2 - Werid krpert of eachev komele ..... 13
213 Table 3 - Priee of kernela mal of Almonde in the Kew Yoris Mastret ..... 16
214 Table 4-Entimatca Worid Produation ef cankev nute ..... 18
311 Table 5 - Preduction, impert, expert, carning: and proceaning units in Inila. ..... 26
312 Table 6 - Aree and production of camer in madta. ..... 30
3 (1) same 7 - 7mort en manta te Indla. ..... 33
 vould motiete Irrom Indin. ..... 46
352 some 9 - Itatument ot India's uppert of cybl te perinedpal Woria Martretife. ..... 51
341 Table 10 - Cashew PLenting Pregrammes - Sanil holdert Corperation: in itate vise. ..... 61
342 Table 11 - Areas ldenticied for new eamew oultivation in Kerala, Karnataka, Tandl Modu, Andiara Pracoch, Oriese, Mhareitra, Oon. ..... 67
421 Table 12 - Asea and production of carbew in Kernie. ..... 79
422 Table 13 - District wise cultivation. production, percentege of production, diatribution of mib agonti, collection depots and drying yenta. ..... 91
423 Table 14 - Distriet wise date of raw nuta precurred between 1978 me0 and the average eemparative prlees for rew muts by the Coverament of Kervia in complarison with the averege thelesale price in varlous atates during the period 193195
424 Sable 15 - Change in area under cachov * ynblere betinem 1964-1978 ..... 97
  mat montite sue perfot ot TO ratime ..... 120
442 Inde 77 - Actand and entimated oacher probuntten in Kerrale 6112 2000 A.D. ..... 121
481 Sable 18 - Orvorth in number of proeessing fagteries. ..... 145
4121 Table 19 - Averege molecale pricen of eachev aut in the difformat atates in India. ..... 173
4131 Table 20 - Proecasing cont of raw mut per tenne in 1974. 75. 78. ..... 184
4132 Table 21 - Expmedsture and prostte of the K.S.C.D.C. 1977, 78. ..... 186
4133 Table 22 - Vorking east list of gav cachev mute. ..... 187
4134 Table 23 - Preceasing cost of one temne of rav muta in Tomil nadi in 197h and 1980. ..... 191
4135 Table 24 - Cest ol procasaing of one tomane of ymw nuts in Xarnatak in 1975 : 1980. ..... 493
4136 Iable 23 - Conselidated and comparative Proeenaing cost atatmant per tome ot raw cachev muts in the State of Korala, Taml Madi and Karnntaka Ser the yeari ty ..... 194
812 salio 26 - Arot valae arivew in
 Bepertimant and othor them Fereent Department: ..... 202
521 Table 27 - Arga under oankev in Iomll Modu in privite and Dopartimatiol plantationis. ..... 203
531 Table 28 - Area under eamev in Orise Private and state omped pientetions. ..... 208
541 Table 29 - Asen under cantov in Andhre Predoch. ..... 210
551 Table 30 - Area under eamev in Maharantra. ..... 212
561 Table 51 - Are under cachew in Goa. ..... 214
562 Table 32 - Cost of processing of casher nuts in coa in 1972. ..... 227
563 Table 33 - Cost of proceasing of ceacher nuts in coe in 1976. ..... 230564 Table 34 - Estimated cast ofmanufactaring 15 litrot ofUraq and Penni in 1976 and1900.241
ITSE OF DTACRAS AND CHARE.
Etary - 1 camber groving agoas of the mesiala ..... 7
Dingran - 2 Cancow growing areat in India. ..... 22
Chart - 1 Proceselng methods - Xerala. ..... 176
Chart - 2 Preonselng methode - Kamataka. ..... 177
Chart - 3 Proeesaling methods - Tamil Nedu. ..... 178

## CHAPTER-I <br> IKTRODUCTION

110 IMPORTAKCE OF CASHEW
Cachow is one of the important gifts of the "now' world to the 'old world.' Although a native of tropical America, it became comnercially importent in Lts edopted homes in India, Tanzania, ard Mozambique soon after its introduction over three centuries ago. Mere countries have adopted this wonderful plant whioh however has by and large remalned as a poor man's orop but rich man's cood. ${ }^{2}$

In the internatienal tredo of tree nute, cashaw

 cuntries tor acvernl caturien, the oredit for Instiatsing commerelal production and expert of camhew Kernole goes to the Gouthorn State of Xerala in India from where this buaineas grew phenomanaliy to become an activity of grat coonomic and social impaot in recent years. Kerala is the apring board from which the cashew industry had apread to the various parts of the country as well as the world.

1. M.S. Swaminathan, CASHEW - Page No. 1. 2. Ibid.

The traditional akill in processing, the constant crowth in world congumption of aathew kernels, expanding markets, whehallenging ontroproncurial ability of the private proceasors, cheap labour, low lovel of technology, and very iittle apitel requiremente alded by the rav material aupplies from the East African Countrios to supplement the indigenous supply of rav nuts facilitated - phenomenal growth of the eamhev Industry in Xerala and kopt India until the eariy sixties a virtual monopoly in the export of cashow kemels to the world market.

The cashew induetry is of considerable importance to the oepnomy taking into ecoount its labour intensive charecter providing employnmat to leins ot vorkerw, its arpert oricatiteten corning for the country a eubstantial anount 02 forelig exchange and the ineome it gives to the growner of casher treas.

But now the situation has drastically ohanged. India fan lost its ground as the mele exportar of cachev kerrels in the international market and Karala hat lost forever its age-long monopoly over cashow proceseling. The politicel and organisational changes in the gagt African countries and their whift in emphasis from prise produce to IIniahed product, the setting up of maehanical
processing facilithas and the competition for the available rav nut: from the naw oompetitore, dried up the treditional souree of raw nat imperts for India. This nas particulariy affected the prospects of the Indian Cashew Industry which has been leaning rather very heavily on the African Marketa for the mupply of rav muts. The situation hes become 011 the more acute during the recent paat owing to the competition from other muts iske Almonds, Walmats, Piataghios, Penmets In the International Masket.

The Goneral negiect of cashew plantations, since It was found as a wild growth, unorganised produetion programes, absence of crop protection, reaklest lelling, divernification of cropping patterns, shift in priorition and the land calling lavs of the state lisited the indigenous production of raw nuts which has brought the industry to near stagnation.

The expansion of the oashew proeessing induatry in the country has not been a sound footing. The processing capaeity was builit up on the supply of imperted raw auts. The indigenous production han not kept paee with the inorease in the processing eapaeity. Owing to the sharp dealine in imports and the failure of indigonous suppiy to eateh up with the demand and the entry of the Central and 3tate Govormantie Orgenisations and their controls and regulations, over import,
internal proourement, diatribution, prooessing and marketing of muta made the altuation mere intense. The industry, wioh could provide mployment to its workern almost throughout the year during the late alxties, eould provide eaployment hardiy for three to four months deeade later and much les. during the laet two year.. The high oost of 1abous coupled with its bargaining wtreagth has led to a large senie migration of the industry to the neighbeuring etaten, particulariy tamil vedu, where the lower levals of vegee parbly due to thomployeent of children, absence of argeniantion of labous and nonmenforcment of the Factories Ant otee. are the algnificent causes of the shifting of the inneptiry. ghis man been gettion renlected in coute



That the cashev Industry in Keraia has all along bean pasaing from orisis to orisis has been on meknouledged fact and yot this hos not stirred the desired arakening In the concerned quarters to device lating ramedies to the maladien afflicting this vital sector of the states economy and to ovolve strategien that may put the induatiry back on a Sirm footing.

METHCDOLOGY ATD SURVEY:

Since the world deand for cashow kernels has been rising ateadily for several years in the past, conforring algnificant price increase, the proeenalng of caghew reaains highiy profitable induatry. India being the easileat and largent auppler of caahew kamels in the vorld market it is our proatidious obligations to remeatablish her pristive monopoly. Further the added importance of the industry in the socio-conomic contoxt of the State of Kerale makes various measures imparative in order to bring back to the industry its pristine glory of the late sixties to give a face lift and to stabilize the induatry. This present atudy adopts a comprehensive frame vork of analysis compasaing the anjor issues invoived in the oultivation, distribution, lmpert, processing and sarketing of camow under the private and public sector, algration of the industry and the ilnancial requirements of the induatry.

Cashew being en export oriented industry the study is not oniy limited to Kerala and other ceshew producing states in India, but aleo extends to the major producing and consuming countries of the world.

The data required tor the atudy is obtained Irom primary and accondary aoureea. Secendary data both published and unpublished wore obtalned from all available sourcen. Inveatigations ware mede into the geate of cultivation of cashew in beth private and Government owned plantations, syatent of cellection and dietribution of domesticelly grom nuts, working of virious Covormant sceneles, distribution of imperted nuts, wosking of Public seeter proeenaing units in Kerela, and Private Sector proeensig undte, the cocie economic status of the workers, the condiklons of their employmant, vage parity, and the mility of bye proluate in the varioun eaghow producirg man fincuming otaten. Theec investigitions ware mostiy In the mature of fiold atudien, ourveyt and peraonal inturgiows with a selected mumber of permens ineluding
 treate mion leedery and other aeknowledsed percons in this aphere, it if on this bubstratua that the pages to Sol20w are net out.

## CHAPTER-II

## CASHEW IN THE WORLD

210 ORIGIN, IMPORTANCE, PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS OF CASHEW IN THE WORLD.

Cashew botanically known as ANACARDIUM
OCCIDENTALE is a native of Brazil. Its diffusion in Asia and Africa is due to the Portuguese in the first and second half of the sixteenth century respectively. Later on it spread rapidly along the West and South East coast of the Indian sub continent as well as the Western and Eastern coast of the African continent in a short time.


Diagram. 1 CASHEW GROWING AREAS OF THE WORLD.

Canher is tound to tolerate wide range of ecolegian factors and it has become naturalised in extonsive areas in troplen countries. Cashew hes thus found an area of widest difiusion and greatest ecomomie potential in the oountries bordering the Indian ooen and the Asabian Sea. Now cashw is grown almost throughout the ooastal areas of the tropioa bet-ween the trople of caneer and the trople of Capricon.

Cashew, a low spreading evergreen tree of the troples. has several distinctions to its oredit as a cash orop. But no other cash erop in the worla acolaimed as a Collar earner has been earmarked for growing oxelusively In Inpa mautable for ralatng any other erop. No serieus elterts appear to have been made to collect historical ovidence nor my archenologioal murvey hes been attempted to study the history of the cashew oultivation. Most of the cashew growing regions in the world are of somi-wid growth and its onmarelal importance was not known. As the years passed it gained commercial importance and now it is one of the top foreign-exchangemeaner for the producing countries. Systmatic cultivation of cashew received attention only very recentiy and the available statistics on aren, produetion, eta. are eonilicting and are of doubthul reilability. gren today mest of the cashew
collected and processed for morld markete are picked up irom aporadically sell-sown wild growth of eashow trees. However commercial production in the world is mainiy cenfined to India, Mozambique, Brazil, Tanzonia, and Kenya and the total world production amounts to nearly 6 lakhe tonnes of raw nute annualiy. ${ }^{3}$

Though the usefulness of the cachew apple and nut was known to man right from the time it was taken up Eer cultivation by him, there was no international trade in acher until the nid twantiet of this century. This was beemate cachowast hat oniy peor kecping quality and it is Very macoptinle te paets. But mall quantition of Karmela were impertel to the U8A as early at 1905. In the ald_- twentiel of this century the process of vacuun packing was doveleped and this paved the way for the rapid development of international trade in cashew. International trade of cashew was lese then iffty tennes snnualiy in the carly twenties and it rose to thousands of tonnes by the eariy thirties. 4
3. Cashew Export Promotion Council, Cochin, India,
4. L. Kriahnasvamy mopga subattod in the International Cashew Symposive Cochin - 1979.
buring the seoond world war theire was alump in the international trade of onthew. Aster the war. worda production and eontumption of eanhow increaned mheply
 dFgext mat arter Almonds and this wut on unintemmptod2y. In the botinning maporte of earhew koracl wore numet
 te London, but now large senie oxperte of enchen kamela ato to detinatient sproud all over the world.

## PROMLEMS AND PROSpECTS

The basie problem of the eanher induatry in the world in one of mbiatug the maply of rav uthov muts 0 as to matth the Iarge derind from the proentalng lactoriene The progeselug eppatity at prestant in the world in mome then 10 2akh tomaes. In the beginning of the egntury it was 1indted and that too conilnod only to Inile vinioh at
 as the twontien, Ruresting and utilimation of rav nate Iron the producing eountrien in the world ware orionted townis metting the demmods on the part of the Indinn Proenseorit.

However, d Fiow of the attractive prites that earhev kernals mas been Setehing in the intarnatienal maxiet and the Iow invertment in inting up of induotriete
almost all the cashew growing ocuntries installed mechanical and nor sechanical ceshew processing units for processing the nuts produced in the respective eountries. Nozambique Is having mechanicel procesaing eapeaity of 120000 tonnes, Tanzania 115000 tonnes. Brazil a plant capaeity of 100000 tomnes, Kanya and China 25,000 tennes ach and India hes e non mechanicel proceasing capacity of 700000 tomen of raw nuts annually. 5 Several eountries in the world due to the non-avallability of adequate laboup loree, are now negotiating for instalilige edditional meahenieal proeessing unite, somp with UNOP assistance. The precessing eapacity in the world and the desand for cathew nuts ace ateadily increasing year after year. In the world production of raw muts there was a steady increase till 1974. The vorld prochuction of cashew nut registered quinquennial inerease from 76000 tonnes in 1947 to 118000 tonnes in 1952. This has iurther incresemed to 1.75 lakh tonnes in 1957 and to 2.25 1akh tonnes in 1962. In 1967 it was 2.82 Iakh tonnes and it rose to 5, 28 lakh tompes in 1972. In 1974 there wat a record production of 5.74 lakh temnes. Thereafter there was deoline in the production. In 1978 the production wan 3.48 2ekh tennes, thereafter the preduckion has been stabilised to about 3.40 lakh tomnes annualiy and in 1900 the procuction was 3.52 lakh tonnel. The following table
5. Source - National Seminar on Cabhev Industry, ouilon-1981.
indicates that there was a regular inerease in the preduction of raw muts until the mid seventies; and thore is not only no dnarease but alwo there has been adefinite dealine in the leval of production in the lat seventles.

## TABHE - 1

211 WORLD PRODUCTION OF RAG CASHEW MUT ('000 NE. TONNES) *

| COURTRIES | 70:71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 78 | 79 | 00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| INDIA | 177 | 183 | 177 | 176 | 166 | 174 | 143 | 134 | 141 |
| MOZAMEICUE | 152 | 178 | 216 | 200 | 160 | 95 | 80 | 120 | 71 |
| tahzania | 112 | 120 | 123 | 145 | 117 | 82 | 68 | 66 | 51 |
| renita | 23 | 21 | 10 | 24 | 16 | 18 | 6 | 12 | 18 |
| Brazil | 20 | 15 | 41 | 26 | 31 | 61 | 46 | 71 | 66 |
| Othens | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| TOPAL | 489 | 528 | 574 | 574 | 495 | 432 | 348 | 408 | 352 |

- Souree - Edible Nuts Maricet Roperte, $0 \leq 11$ a Duffus Landauer

These are only the entimated figure from differont courtes as no correot statistioa are available.

The world experts of eachew kernels has more or Less kept up this trend. It inereased from 17150 tomnes In 1947 to 26854 tonnes in 1952, whieh further inereased to 35004 tompes in 1957 and 49090 tonnes in 1962 and 63485 tomes in 1967. The kernel precuation of 102409 tonnes in 1972 mas mecord one. Thereater aceline had begun and during the last ten years it hes been stabillsed at the lover lovel of 65000 tomnoe anmualy. This can be aloury seen in the table given belou:

## TAYLR - ?



|  |  | OA | ** | ** | ** | $\bullet$ | 17450 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 188 | aster | 35 | ** | $\bullet *$ | -* | $\bullet$ | 26854 |
| 1937 | 34877 | 4227 | -* | -* | -* | ** | 35804 |
| 1962 | 46436 | 1900 | 49 | 75 | 620 | - | 49080 |
| 1967 | 52256 | 0000 | 1474 | 184 | 1491 | - | 63485 |
| 1972 | 64524 | 27181 | 2901 | 116 | 7169 | 500 | 102409 |
| 1976 | 23820 | 18300 | 3635 | 1680 | 10922 | 5000 | 63357 |
| 1900 | 36836 | 20000 | 3000 | $3 \% 00$ | 10000 | 4000 | 76856 |

[^0]It is natural that the kernel production chould keop pace with the production of raw material.

The conmumption of cashew kernelayas ateadily incereasing with the increaning atandard of iiving in developed countries till the early seventies due to its taste and nutrition value. Thereafter it has boen showing - cealining trend in consumption owing to variety of remcons. The werld consumption of kernels by various imperting countrice Ithe tho USA, the USER, Canada, Anotreila, Belcium, Frmace, Oemmany, Netherlands, the Buko Japen, suoden and Mowncoland hat fallain to 48956


 the yeare 1972 to 1976 .

The proble of falling production of oamew in the protueing countrien, hae beer one born of the internction of vapieus factors impinging ultimately on a gmerel deeline in the procuction and suppiy of rew nutw. Tise faptors which are mainily respensible for the dealine in produetion and aupply of raw nute in the producing eountrien in asia and Africa are:

There nas been a general neglect of cashew plantation in these countries vith no orsmised production programan. Cashew treas are generaliy found as wild growth, buch unorgenised production and preeurement progremmea lacked seientilic appreach with no semblanee of any erop planning.

2 The absence of erop protection programaes, its debilitating effect on the grouth of eaghew plantation leading to aizable loas in production.

3 Cashow trees were alao recklessly felled for belng used as firewood.

4 The level of development witnossed in reeent yeare in these countriea also geems to have ushered in e certain measure of diversification in oropping patterne. There has teken place a shift in priorities with more land being used for the oultivation of othor crope leacing to the desline in production of cashew nut\%.

In the meanwile ceshew has also been lacing increased competition from other tree nuts mioh include Almonds, Falmats, Pecang, P1stachios, Brazil Nuts, Macedamia, ete. Due to the shortiall in the worid produation in recent
years the kernel priees has risen 00 considerably that there has been indications of concumer resistances owing to the Lown prices, easy availability, lack of price flucturtions and almost equal nutrition velue, the consumer prefer other tree muts to combow. The following table show the price variation of cather kernels axd Almonds in the kew York Market.

## TAGLE - 3

213 PRICE OF KARNELS ( COUNT - 320) ARD OF ALMONDS If TI作 HW YORK MARRET U.S. $\$ / \mathrm{Kg}$.

| Year | Price of Cambav | Price of Aluand: | Price of Cashew as * of Almonds" priee |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1971 | 1.64 | 1847 | 93 |
| 1972 | 1.67 | 1-97 | 85 |
| 1973 | 2.26 | 3.47 | 65 |
| 1974 | 2.63 | 3.02 | 87 |
| 1975 | 2.40 | 2.29 | 105 |
| 1976 | 2.68 | 2.26 | 119 |
| 1977 | 4.63 | 2.66 | 176 |
| 1978 | 3.69 | 4.25 | 87 |
| 1979 | 4.46 | 4.87 | 0 |
| 1980 | 6.24 | 4.42 | 141 |

Souree. Complied Irom Cabhew Export Promotion Counall Casher Bulintis: (various issues).

Price mentioned is average of June and Deember.

## ESTIMATYS AND PROSPECTS

Data on total world produetion of raw nute are virtually non existant mainiy because of lack of sufficient Information on the areas covered by cashew trees as well es on home consumption in the producing countries. However a reasonabiy accurate insight into the preduction for trade purpose can be obtained by comparing the sany data available on the imports and exports of easievnuts and kornels. on the basis of the historic roviez of production and consumption in various countries, a prognosis has been mede of the incrgase in production in the next 25 years. These estinates of future production are bawed on existing oashew mereage In the various countries as well as on programaes already planned for new plantacions. It gess without saying that these estimates arc rather arbitrayy and aubject to disputes. They are not mace to accurately predict the level of increase but to indicate the seope of possible development in future man the information is bedily needed by those planing methonil and private cashov enterprises.

The followiris table gives a survey of the past and peralsoted Iigures on world production of cashewauts erelseling those for howe consumption in the proessaing coumtries. It mows that between 1962 and 1972 the worid predurtion inereased by an average from $5 \%$ to $15 \%$ or 10 to

20 thousand tonnes annually and that the annual average inerease in production between 1972 and 1987 can be estimated to be from $4 \%$ to $8 \%$ or 20 to 30 thousand tonnes. But there was a docline from 1975 onvards due to unfavourable climatic corditions and various infrastructural difficulties affecting the yield in Mozambique, Tanzania, and Kenya. But this is bound to pick fp from 1980 onvards at the rate of $10 \%$.

## TABLE-4

214 | ESTMMATED WORLD PROLUCTIOA OF CASHEN NUTS ( 1000 |
| :--- |
| TONNES) ERON 1985 TO 2005 FRON 1962 TG 1980 ACTUALS. |



> J.0. OHLEF - Caahow - Souvenir - International Cashow Symposium - Cochln -1979 - Page 3.

Poasibly world production in the yeare to oome could be higher than what is indicated in this table if no major pelitical and inifantruetural ohangen in the East African countries take plees and the dinatic conciltions remin favourable. The high prices of cashew kernels will almest certainly atimulate the pianting progremas. in variou counteriet. In addition to plenting cashey on amall seale, plentation seale alltivation and production are expeoted to inereace many Lold, at the new plantations atert yielding, Goverment and Coeperative beser large scale plantations have bown tarted in Mozambicue; 2 manzonia Hrazil, Eant and Wont Africa, and India. But ceshev nute oempate with other mute and higic mut prices due to the present oest of procemalng of oumow wich is mLoh higher than thoce of other nuta, ellows ilitile Nexibility in cashow karnal pricen but large supplias of nutz nay result in the deerease in prices in the firture and it in of great impertance to develop cheaper but mere affielent selhev production teetuniques.

As the world's installed proceselng oapacity is about to lakh tonnes, ${ }^{6}$ the production of raw nute aleo should reach mere than 10 lakh tonnes it all the eashew probening unite round the world have te work satisfacterily.
6. Songee - National Sminur on Cahbew Industry Ouilon 1981.

Ihe world production had to go up to two mililion tonned by the and of the elghties as the average recovery percentage is 24.7 If cashew has to maintain ita present position visma-vis other muts, then the price of processed caghew will also have to be brought down absatantially and the raw nut should be made avallable at a much cheaper rate if cashew has to mustain ita position in the world market. This can be achieved only by increwsisis the production of saw ruts and reduoing the cost of cultivation and processing. If the producing countries take up casher cultivation on gelentific lines using lmproved manuse and by following the rocomended manurial and plant protection sobedules, it con obtain the desired production targets. The cest of raw nuts cari be furtizer brought zow by evolving high yielding cashew types which coule yield their harveat within eshort period of 3 to 4 meeks as ageinst the present 3 to 4 rantins. It has been estimated that $40 \%$ of the cost of the rew nuts is taken up by the auryesting oarget. This could be brought down consicierably if the bulk of cashew harvest ean be obtained Within ahort period of three woeks. Besides by identifying varieties with short flowering period, thia aan be attalned by proper hormonal treatment.
7. L. Rrishnatwany - Paper mubitted - liational Seminar on Coshew Industry quilion - 1981.

There is also need to raduce the cost of production by reduoing the cost of proesasing. About 45\% of the retall price of procesced otehow is taken up as processing and marketing eest. The anower to this is to sdopt mehmical processing in all the proctucing countries and the existing mechanieal proceseling units also needs cose further devolopment and mophiatieation, because the breakage pereontege of preenased kernels goes to 30 to 40 with machanised proeessing. Posaibly this could be redueed conalderably if we oan evolve camhew nuts wioh are bigger and lass ourved.

##  CASHEW PROLUCTMO ARO EXPORTTMG COUMTRISS (GPES)

In the intereat of all atahew producing countries it wili be useful to have an underetunding about making availeble raw nute to the difforent eountries where thore are established processing factorien, the minimum price at which eashew will beleased for the conguming countries, the regions in which each of the producing countries auy market their nuti and suoh other pital problems of mutual interest. ihis mould be posaible by forming eashem community simalar to the OPEC. All future propeganda work being jointily undertaken, the benefite of increased conmumption will be avallable to $a 12$ producing eountries.
-22-

CHAPTER-IL
CASHEW TH TMDIA
IHDLA'S PRESENT POSITIOK:
Cachew a native of Brazil, which was brought to India by the early Portuguase settlors more than 400 years ago for the purpose of cheekling eoild erosion, has by a unique set of circumstances become a prestigious itey of merchandise in the international trade in edible nuts. The importance of the cachow induatry to the Indien economy 1s three-fold its labour intonsive oharacter providing gainful employment in its proeessing to about 2.30 lakh workers and its export orientation earning for the country a aubstantial amount of foreign exchange with a record performance of 151 orores in 1980 and the income it gives to the growers of caabew treas." 8

Cashow, like any other introdueed apecies alao got naturalised under more favourable conditions found along the coastal regions of Peninmular India. However, in India the nut remained largely neglected until the turn of the century. In the earlier years of cathew production in India the apple wals coneidered valuable and it was only in the beginning of the 20th century that the cashew kemol, found favour anong the customers, and cachew started being cultivated ir: almoet the entire coast line of India and it is now one of the ten top foreign exchange eamers of the country, But mystematic cultivation of cachew started only reoentiy.
8. Source - Cashew Corporation of India.

DIAGRAM : 2. CASHE: GRCWING AREAS IN INDTA.


# Today the major producing ataten in India are Karela, Karnataka, Tandl Nedu; Ahdiry Prodoeh, Maharastro and Coa. West Bengal, Tripura and Pondieherry are the binor cashow grouing atates in the oountry. The orop has profound influenee on the acrioulturnl eeonomy of many atates in India particularly Korala and goa. 

Soon after it gained ceononio ingertinet in India, eashew production as well as the proeesaing capecity begen to increase. Imports of raw nuts from Eact Africin countriet, exgert of kernols te the Elaropean markets and the carninge inereased not siowly and aperadically but rapidiy and persiatentiy thil the mid aeventias.

Eventhough cashew was cultivated in asvaral other countrias for the pact many years, until about two decedes ago, exeopt India, no other eountry soriounly entered the ileld of procesalng cashev. Preeosaing of cachev on commercial lines was started in Mangalore initialiy and from there it apread to the various parta of the country and mas oonsentrated mainiy in the southern part of India. Unpenled eanhew kexnels wore experted Irom India even from the start of the embury, hevevor the advent of the system of packing of kernels in contrinery charged with Carbon Diexide in the eariy twenties breught groater Iffe to the Indian casher

# trade. Since the close of the Second World war, the Inds eashew incustry has expanded a good doal. 

Abundanoe of cheap and skliled lebour, eany acceas to ray cashownits at wall as the growing demend for cashev kernels in the International market have contributed in no mall masoure to the grovth of the induatry in the country. In 1947 the total preduction of rav nuts in India was 3266 , motric tomes and in 1952 it rose to 45512 metric tonnen, ${ }^{9}$ In 1962 it vas 72107 metrie tomes and in 1972 it went up to 81590 metric tomnes and in 1977 it was 181681 metric tomnet, while in 1980 it wee only 141832 meterie tonnes. 10

The indigenous production of raw nute was all the while mpported by the traditional muppliere of the Eaat African countries till the eariy seventies. In 4962 the import of sew nuts from East African countries was 131108 matric tonnes. 11 In 1972 it increanad to 492679 metric tennes. In 1977 it wat oniy 65076 metrie tonnes. 12
9. Souree - Directorate of Cachew Development - Cechin.
10. Ibld.

11; Ibid;
12. Ibid.

The expansion of the exiating maxikets and the entry into nev markets gave eenaiderable seope for the expanstion of our expert trede. The expert for 1923 was only 45 metrie tonnce, and by 1930 it lncreaced to 2300 metric tomnes and in 1947 to 19300 motric tomes. ${ }^{13}$ In 1997 it went up to 36900 metrio tonnes and in 4972 it rose to 64542 metric tonnea and in 1980 it wat only 36896 metrie tonnes. ${ }^{14}$

The cashew industry, right lyem its inoeption, was a major foreign exchange oarner of the oountry and in the peried between 1947 to 1950 it earned ferelgn exahange of 55 million. ${ }^{45}$ In 1957 the earninge vere 158 million and 1967 it was 432 mililion. ${ }^{16}$ In 1977 it rose to 1450 mil110n. 17

The procesaing units at well as the procetaing capacity in the country were inerealing. In 1957 the total number of preeazaing factories in India were 170 with proceseing capecity of about 2 lakh tonnes. 18
13. Paper aubmitted - Mr. D. Balasubramanian. The Cashew Expert Promption Counoil - Cochin. 14. Ibid. 16.
18. Industries - State Pianning Board and Burema of Ecenomics and Statiotics, dovernment of Kerala-1976.

In 1767 it roce to 273 with a proeesaing eapacity of about 3.50 lakh tennes. ${ }^{19}$ In 1972 it was 390 and the processing eapacity built up in the country was about 5 lakh tomnes. 20 At present there are more than 600 procesaing units with capacity of more than 7 lakh tonnes annualiy. ${ }^{21}$

The following table thowe the inereace in India's production, impert, expert, earninge and the number of procosaing undtafrom the late forties to the late acrontieas

$$
\text { TABE }-5
$$

311 ERONUCTION, IMPORT, EXPORT, EARIINGS AID PROCESSING UNITS IN IMDIA ( $1947-80$ ).

| Year | Production in Metrie Tomnes | Impert in Metrie Tonnes | Expert <br> Netrie <br> Temne | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Earninge } \\ & \text { Milinons } \end{aligned}$ | Ne. of pro Uniging Units. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1947 | 32663 | 35750 | 19300 | 55,00 | - |
| 1957 | 78897 | 99081 | 36900 | 158,00 | 170 |
| 1967 | 70462 | 144546 | 52256 | 431.72 | 273 |
| 1972 | 177314 | 192879 | 64542 | 665.31 | 390 |
| 1977 | 181681 | 65076 | 40051 | 1449.28 |  |
| 1980 | 141832 | 20682 | 36856 | 1510.48 | 600 |

Source - Canhew Expert Prowotion Council, Cochin. Cashew Builetin (various issues).
19. Roport of the Cashew knquiry Comattee - 1969.
20. Cashew Corperation of India.
21. Paper aubaitted - Mr. F. Gangadharan Pillai - National Seminar on Cenhew Industry Quilen - 1981.

The apectacular growth of the ceanew induatry since its humble beginninge in the 1920's has an undercurrment of cerisis of one type or the othor. Each erisis has provided an oppertunity for displaying the induatries rosilionee in holding ite own in the inereasingly eompetitive internetional camhew market. An asmured global market, a consistent pise in the worid consumption of aghev kernela and the traditional skilis of procesaing provided an ideal enviromant for the growth of the processing eapacity in India far in eqeess of the indigenous avaliability of raw ashew. the gap in supplies was bridged by importa mostiy from the kapt African belt of mexambique, Tanzania and Kenya. lependmee on imports ioneane 06 marked that the laported supplies aceounted for two thirds of the industry' a requirements and the Indiar procesaing industry was able to abserb the encire raw nut production of the world in addition to its own indigenous production. India has thus enjoyed a near monopely in the processing and expert of eashew kernels to the world markets elli the eariy alxties with the holp from the East African Countrics. In the eariy seventies India compended more then $60 \%$ of the world exports of kernels with oniy $16 \%$ share in the world production of raw mute, After the ald seventies the position of the Indian Industry becem gioomy and today most of the cashev Lactories are Laling for a majer part
of the year throwing lakhe of workers out of jobs. Under-mployment and semsonal employment have been the conatant leatures of the industry throughout. The reason is obvious as our processing capacity was built up on the imported raw nuta ohiefiy from the East African countries. wereover the mejor produeing countries in the African continent supplying raw nuts to Indie have atarted operating their own caghew processing plents and they have themselves entered the international market, thereby foroing us to depend only on the indigenous raw nut production. Eventinough auch an eventuality could be foreseen, tangible efforts were not made to inerease our indigenous production of raw nuts to cope up with the dewand of the industry. Inis made the position gloomier.

The problewis around this industry are now well known, the imperts from the traditional supplying countries have completely been dried up and our indigenows production is inadequate in relation to the noeds of the processing facilities that we have oreated. while we can process about 5 to 7 lash tomnes our Faw nut production is only 1.5 lakh tonnes annuelly. The inadequate suppiy of raw nuts to the proeessing industry in terws of production within the country are due to a variety of ruasons.

IADIOENCUS RRODUCTION

Ar: analyais of the production pattern of caahew nuts in India, the problea werking against the apread of Cashew plantations in the country and various suggestions for the suture prospects are attempted hermunder:

In Incia oashew hes been growing in marginal lands and uncer poor manasemert and ovor the years the self sow wild growth of cashew troes was generwily neglected beonuse of the yoor aconomic returns. The absence of plant protection yrogrames and crop manafement have effected the yiald rate of camhem and the iold plantatione have outlived their produetivity. Apart fron this, large number of cashew trees are belng falled for use es flre wood. Besides this the diversification of exopping patterns with more land being used for the cultivation of other erops has led to the decilne in production of raw nute.

The production of camhow muts in various atates and the sree under oultivation of calnew are not evenly balanced. The following table mows the area and production of cashew in Indie for the late 12 yoars.


Source - Directorate of Cashewnut Development.


#### Abstract

It can be soen frow the table that over the yeare the area under the crop in India bes been stendily increabing but correppending increase has not been observed in the production of mote due to the fact that a Iarge portion of the plentatien eonatit of self com sealing nind or, raisod from unselectod seallinge.


It $i s$ becouse of the wild grouth nature of cashew that not auch orgmiled oxepping programaes oould be ande. This has been one of the reamon why the yield frow onehow 2is not upte the deal-fed Level. Preper planting and cropping programmes on elentilie lines my belp to increase the yield rater.
pient protection metheds and eficetive erep managenent programee may be molved to luproye the overail productivity of easherv.

The rohebilitation ot existing plantation, grenting of plantation status ior oancer and implomantation of - fiective eteps againat indiscrininate folling of troes should be undemtaken and this would cextainiy holy in inereanting the overall production of manher in the sountry

## 320 LMPORTS:


#### Abstract

Since impert plays very orucial rele in the gevth of the cashew processing induatry, the seetor: governing much imports and the impliontions of its coeline require closer examination.


Cahew proeessing induntry in India pereoiving the export opportanitios and aided by the raw material mpplies from Eant Afriea to oupplement ite indigenous mupply of raw nuts registered phenomenal growth as eariy as the beginning of the centary. Impert of raw nuts to India vas started evme in the aariy thirties. a Iow years after the comaencement of export of kernols to the world market on a emmorelal seale, and the quantitiea invelved vere lesa then 10,000 tennes per annum and it vas increacing steadily in response to the increace in demand for cashew kamela in the world market touching 1 lakh tennes by the and of the ilifties and neariy 2 lakh tomes by the alddie of the sixties. Between then and 1975 impert iluctuated between 1.5 and 1.75 Iakh tonnes per annum after which the import $0 f$ rav nute dropped to an inalgnifiennt level. The Sollowing table shows the import of raw aute to India during the last 4 decodea.

## gUARTITX IN TOMNES

| couniries | 1947 | 1957 | 1962 | 1968 | 4976 | 1980 | 1982 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| mozambioue | - | 63696 | 81421 | 121354 | 18062 | -* | - |
| tarzania | - | 34112 | 47573 | 72606 | 43145 | 14060 | - |
| xarya | - | 1272 | 4689 | 8440 | 13006 | 6032 | - |
| madagascar | - | -* | -* | - | - | 590 | - |
| DAhOMEY | -* | -* | - | - | 4502 | ** | - |
| IVORY COAST | - | - | ** | - | - | ** | - |
| OTHERS | -* | 1 | 423 | 197 | 496 | - | -• |
| total | 35750 | 99081 | 134100 | 203517 | 76184 | 20682 | 5000 |

Seuree - DoCI \& 8, Celoutta.

It can be ccen from the table given above that 6111 the late sixtien $90 \%$ of the raw nuts imperted by India was mecounted Lor by Mozambique and Tangenia tue to the incroated produetton of rev muts in these countries and lask of procesaing mite there.

Mozambique, Tanzenia and Kenya accounted practieally for the entire impert of raw nuts to India till the eariy eeventies. Hewever, since the mid aeventies the imports frem the traditional
suppliers atarted deelining. This has been mainly the result of decilining levels of internal production in these countries in the course of thelr development procese.

Mozmbique, a Portuquase Colony attalnod Indepondence in 1975 and in ita vake nationalised cachav trede and regulated exports of rev nute in lta overall notional interest. The treditional oolieation arrangements financed by the merohints with a net work of oellection centres were repleed by a centralised machinery set up by the Government.

In Tanzanda, the Nationil Agrieultural Produete Board hed been controliling the earketing of raw nuts and functioning on three tier system. This ageney wat collecting the aute lrom the growart through prinary sooleties, fixing the priees at the beginning of the seasen for overy zone, paying mubaidy for marketing and perforaing various other functions. Since 1978 the procurement machinery changed from the co-oporatives to the hands of nowly areated agency oalled the Cabher nut Authority of Tenzenia, ereated for the pargese of processing and marketing of raw nuti, Cashew Kermels and its byemproducte.

The reazons contributing to the decilne of imports of rew nuts from these countries wore not oniy the organisational, political changes, and oceasional elisatie failures but also the development of the mochanical presessing industries with the help of vestorn European Technology and the non-mvallability of skilled labour. All these eeuntries installed meahainged proeessing plants which enabled then to procese more than their indigenous produetion. By the and of 4984 the capacity of the licensed machanised proeessing unite in Mozambique. Tanzania, Renya and Brazil would oxeeed 5 2akhs tomnes per armum, ${ }^{22}$ With the aid of the Worid Bank Loanc these countries have started mansive plans of expansion of procesaling capacity and new faotories are under various stages of comaltaioning.

Nozambique once not experter of raw nuts hat had to impert them frem Tanzania in recent yearis to met part of their requirement of their proeessing industry. Tanzania which is the maln source of supply of raw nute. has also been faaing inereaming demand for its rav nutis. partiy from the domeatie procesaing induatry and partiy from foretgr buyere of raw nuts mainly Ching and Brapil.
22. National Seminar on Cahher Industry, Ouilon - 1981.

Most of these countries are now richer than thay nto a cecede ace and are able to make better une of thelr 1 Tharel rocources. Lands on which cashew troes used to Erive em wid growth have been used for other exops. A mirt in the levele of income has led to the diveraifieation of prierities, accompmaied by leas tupertance to cashew; Purther, not much head way has mown made in increacing the production in these countries, ant the general neglect of cashow plentations, absence ot plant protection measurea and reekleas felling of trees have dried up the imports from theae countries.

There is no preetical auggestion as to how imperts ean be increesed from the traditional and non treditional rew nut supplying countries. So the coneern is only to feed the Indian Frocessing Induetry with the indigenoum raw nuta.

ManISATION OF THE GeCaIe ANL ITS ROLE D. THE DEVELOPMENT OR THE PROCESSLIG IHDUSTRY IFS CRLSIS AND IRAY BACKS.

With the prospecte of imports teriding to become coritical due to poilticai, organisational and atruotural changes that took place in the Lieat african countoren in the aeventies and the sociomeconomic impertase which the industry hed asaumed and to save the industry from stagmation, the Government of India deaided to do avay wth the aysten of open General License. In September 1970,
the C.C.I. came into existance as a subsidiary of the State Treding Corporation. This ageney apart from being made the eole imperter of raw nutis inte India alao nasumed the responsibility of distributing the xav muts mong the processarf. The reamon given for bmoning the OOL systom which val provalont in India before the totting up of the C.C.I. and for creating atate monopely for the iupert of raw nuts was the umbeal thy eompetition mong the direct importert leading to progressive rise in cost of raw nuts and drain on the available foreign exchange reacureot. But after the canaliantion of nuts through the C.C.I. the margin between the price paid for the imported nuts and the price eecured for the exported keynels have been rising fairly rapidiy. Apart from securing the maziman asount ol good quality raw nuts from abpoad at reasonable prices, the C.C.I.equitably distributed to all these who were engeged in processing, many of whom hed proviously copended on private importers. The allotment of inperted rav nuts, geverned by certain stipuiations laid down by the C.C.I. gave rise to twe groupn, of processors.
those tho had directiy iaported raw mute and experted kemels during the period 1968-70, termed as "eligible usere", whe werer mainly large scale proseasors.

Those factorien whoh hed mbitted the proforma to the C.C.L. for the allotment of raw nute, conprising of mall processors called "nom ellgible users".

The quota allotted to the oligible procensors vas based on the number of vorkers in the factories in the bae year on the condition that they chould have exported, imported and proeessed nuts in the bese yoar.

## CRTSTR

The woxking of the C.C.I. was ping on amoothly and minterruptediy till the mid aeventios, however after 1976 due to the various changes that took place in the sast Africen Countrief, it beeame inercealingly ilficeuit te secure rav nute frem thean eomatries by the C.C. I. and the powertul lobby of private procescor: and the Qevernmonts of Kermateka and raill Nedu, applled presmure on the Central Gevernmeat to decanalise the impert of cashew and make increasing allotmente to their statea. It was argued by them that the C.C.I. was not effleleat arough in importing the raw nuts and that private ganeles hould also be alowed to enter the treade. In that situation the C.C.I. started to explore the posilbilities of imperta from non-traditionel ountrien. malniy Madagascar, Dohamey, Migeria and Sanegal.
wht thia plan did not materialiae. In this context the Gevernment of India in July 1979 permitted the oligible manfacturers - exporters to import from sourses other than Tansania, Moxambique, Kenya and Mallavi mubject to the condition that $50 \%$ of the quantities was made avallable to the C.C.I. at the contracted price for ita ellocetion to the other eligible processors in termas of the stipulations laid down by the C.C.I. The Covernment of India relaxed the canalisation poliay for a vide partioipation from the industry for tapping the raw muts from the new sourees. The private proeessore succeded Where the C.C. I. had failed.

In 1980-81 the impert peliey of the Covernment was further reviewed on the recommendation of the C.C.I. with a Viow to maximise the imports in the face of atilf internationel competition for the limited mupplies. Since May 1981 the inpert polioy was again relaxed and it permitted the actual usors and expert houses to import raw nuts from any souree, traditional and non-traditional countries, on the condition that $50 \%$ of the quantity contracted for iaport is offered by the importer to the C.C.I. for distribution in such a manner as may be deaided by the Government.

The decanaliaation policy of 1981 mabled the big processors to impert raw nuts, which the C.C.I. was not able to secure, at exhorbitant retes, and it resulted in an unworkable price parity in relation to internationel price for kernels.

The progreesive marinkace in the aupply of raw eashew in the international market and the import quantum will have a very large impact on the industry and the C.C.I.'s functioning in terms of imperts of rew nute will be all the more critical. Coneequentiy the coonomic sigenificance in view of the substantial ubbridged gap between demand and indigenous production will continue.

## DRAWBACKS \& SUGGESTIOAS

The antry of the C.C.I. as the sole importer and its polley to stabilize the unit price through canaliaation, made thew to offer low prices for raw ruta in the Last African Countries and this led to less interest being shown by the grovers and collection agencies in those countries wich resulted in the dwindiling of importe. This also provided them with an opportunity to increase their indisenous processinge Prior to the caralisation, the offer of attractive price by the Indian individusi faperters for the raw nuts did not appear to have kindied the deaire for developing
their precessing induatries. Another concomittant of the offer of lower rates by the C.C.I. has been the entry of oompetitert for these nuty. China in particular has emerged as atrong competiter and has oaptured pertion of the market from wio.

Another mattor which seems to have had a slackening effect on the flow of iaports has been the belated entry of the C.C.I. linto the world market for raw nuts. In the promeanallation alays, the practice of the importers ves to send their representativas well in advane to entar into contract with the East African exporters to arrange for the procurement of raw nuts. Ihey further umod to aymarge for linance through their African agents for the collection of nuts as well as for providing storage and transpertatior facilities. inis practioe was resulting in the higher levels of procuroment and greater inports. These iaports used to take place during Decmber - February. This norwally happen to be the off season for intemal production in our country. with production taking place only between March and June. This used to be the redecming feature as it usce te mavre unintecrupted mupply of nute over a long peried. The belated entry of the C.C.I. into the verid market inhibited the flow of imports both in torms of qumatity at woll as the coverage period and has also eroated a concomittant


#### Abstract

problem as it oventualiy led to the ontry of imperted nuta inte the market along with the lecal nute. This cansed an unneeaseary otrain on the Linancial recources of the procesning incustries curing Mareh - June, but also led to aisable reduation in the mumber of worting cays during the other monthe of the year.


The import policy of the Government of India, both when canalisation was introchued and subsequentiy when it vas partialiy and later Iully doconalised, restricted the actual number of eligible usery and the stipulation laid down by the C.C.I. that there ahould not be my break in agert bualnass to retaln the eligibility status caused the oliatinction of many modium and mall proeessors. The poliey of the Covornment and the C.C.I. have oniy bencifited mere the intereate of the bis processors then the medium and amal prosesser. in the induetry.

The canalisation peliey of the Covermment and the setting up of the C.C.I. hed given only a temperary relief to the Induatry! but the belated entry of the C.C.I. and the quoting of lower prices lupeded the flow of imperts rather than helped it; not lergetting the fact that the C.C.I. as Geverment organtantion hat ite om 2imitations.


#### Abstract

In these circuastape wien the C.C.I. has nothing to do with direct inporte, the Covernment of India has to axaline the stipulation that an actual user mil ccase to be eligible for alooation of the Imperted raw nuts 14 he had not been in expert bundneas for a continuous period ef one yoar and bhould conalder granting relaxation in thit regard.


The C.C.I. should identify now markete mid explore the peaaibilities of impertm irow the oxisting markets.

The C.C.I.'E propesal of joint venture eatablishment of cashow plantations in thind worid countries with buy-back-arrangements for the parpese ot steppling up our impert of raw nute is a long process. Even the private processors too ean undertake auch joint ventures in the countries abroed with the permisaion of the gevernient of Indie. This is not at all practieal colution to the proble of deelining imperte. Even if it materialiees theas joint ventare propesais would require ationst a minimim of ten years and heavy finangial aselatance from International Banking Agencles before it is oble to bear fruit. Even then the riek of politieal changes that could take plase in the third countries, which could dry up the imports, are groaty

330 EXPGRTS - ITS GROITH PROBLEM \& SOUNTYOLS

Bvanthough cashew has been grow in many
countrif for several centuries, the aredit for initiating expert of cachev kernela goes to Lidia. Botween the beginning of this oentury and the outbreak of the first World War small quantitios of unpeeled cachew kernele wore peoked in mangowood caset lined with newapaper: and exported to European countries. Infostation was a serious problem and a good portion beceme moth-infeated and wevil-infested and unfit for humen conaumption by the time the consignments arrived at their destination.

In the mid twanties the process of vacumapacking was developed and this pared the way for the rapld developaent of international trede in eamhew. From an annual expert of 50 tomnes in the early twention it rose to 10,000 temnes by the early thirtief. During the Secend vorld war the expertes remalned at a low ebb; but after the and of the war, eiports started reviving. The pregressive expansion of known markets and the opening of new martete coupled with large mount of impert of raw nute iren the East African Countries resulited in a great opurt in exports during the three decades after the and of the war. During the fifties the average annual experts rose to about 20000 tomnes and in the sixties it was 55000 tonnes and reached on 211 thee record of 64542 metric tomnes in 1972.
-45-

India which had rraalined mageatled in the trude of eashey kernels in the sixties started loosing sovid ainee the beginning of the Seventies. The ahare 02 Indsa in the world expert trade in Canhev dealined to about $70 \%$ by 1970 from $95 \%$ in 1960 and atill surther te about $60 \%$ in $1975 .^{23}$ In 1978 in cone down to about 40\%. It bowever pleked up since them and stoed between $45-50 \%$ during the eariy eighties. ${ }^{24}$

The folloulng table show the expert of Canow Kernels from India to prinetpal Morld Markets and the percentage of India in the total worle eapertine

```
23 - Cashow Expert Promotion Counc12 - Coohin.
24 - Ibid.
```

$-46$
TABLE - 8
331 EXPORT OF KERNETS TO PRTHCTFAL HORLD MAREXTS FROA HNDLA

## CHNTEX IA TOMES

| COUNTRIES | 1949 | 1959 | 1969 | 1972 | 1975 | 1978 | 1900 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U.S.A. |  |  | 29359 | 19568 | 18458 | 6015 | 5948 |
| U.S.S.R. |  |  | 25712 | 25385 | 24797 | 8085 | 22780 |
| SAPAR |  |  | 479 | 2001 | 3769 | 3441 | 1798 |
| U. $\mathrm{K}_{\text {. }}$ |  |  | 2261 | 1991 | 808 | 490 | 397 |
| AUSTRALIA |  |  | 1910 | 1332 | 2220 | 594 | 1160 |
| METHERLALID |  |  | 647 | 1079 | 1402 | 1125 | 1678 |
| CARADA |  |  | 1776 | 5486 | 2830 | 604 | 307 |
| E. GERMAIY |  |  | 2156 | 2662 | 266 | - | 79 |
| W. germany |  |  | 616 | 892 | 577 | 341 | 220 |
| HONOKONG |  |  | 843 | 1017 | 858 | 293 | 524 |
| CZEC |  |  | 328 | 952 | 90 | 199 | 308 |
| N. zealand |  |  | 103 | 29 | 250 | 79 | 271 |
| Ffalice |  |  | 510 | 401 | 474 | 239 | 125 |
| bulgaria |  |  | 116 | 142 | 93 | -* | ** |
| Llebanon |  |  | 221 | 223 | 166 | 43 | 67 |
| OTHERS |  |  | 1677 | 1982 | 2199 | 1492 | 1194 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { TNDIAK } \\ & \text { TOTAL } \end{aligned}$ | 19273 | 38972 | 62678 | 64542 | 59174 | 23820 | 36836 |
| WORLD | 19278 | 39302 | 82610 | 101909 | 95542 | 57438 | 76856 |
| PERCEATACE <br> IA WORID <br> EXPCRTS | 99.9 | 97.1 | 75.9 | 63.5 | 64.9 | 31.5 | 47.9 |

Sourge - 1. G111 a Duffus Landamur Ltd., London.
2. International Trade Centre (UNCTAD - GATT).

The reasons for the deeline in our expert from 4970 onvards are reviewed hereupeor:

## COMPETIFION FROM OTHER COUNTRIES:

It cen be seen frem table - 8 given above that India was onjeying a monopoly pesition in the export of Kernels to the world maricets till the late sixties, althouch India was by no means the only or even the largest producer of saw nuts. The raemon was that the other major eambew growing countries did not have processing facilities and almost their antire production of raw nuts mas shipped to India for procesating and remexport. During the past two decades, mowever, Mechanical proceaning Iactories vere installed in these countrios anabling them to proeess their own raw nut production localiy. Other countries Like Brazil, China and Sri Lanka heve also entered the field of proansing and started buying raw nuta irea the East African Countries. Consequently the source of supply of rew nute started to disy up and competition in the International kernel market begen. Brasil and China atarted applying eashew kernels to the U.S.A., and Caneda Faising oompetition in the Buropean Markets too.

OOPETLTION EROM OTTER NUTS:
In the Mid seventies the casher Industry saw the Fiverall of the growing trend in exporte due to a mevere shortfall in world production, wich caused world

$$
48=
$$

bhortage of Cabhev Xernels puining up prices to very high levels. The steop rise in unit value has continued unabated, althouch there had recently been some migns of consumer resietance in the mator cashow contuming countries. It is noticed that in the major nut consuaing coun-wien, in addition to cachew there ore number of other tree nute mich compete with one onother in finding a place in the conmumere' plate. They inciude Almonds, Wainutis, Peeans, Pistechios, Brezil Nuta and Poe nats. While each nut has ite ovn ipdustrial Rlavour and a ohenical oompeaition for vileh it is proferyred by consumere, comparative prices of varieus nuts play a very laportant relo in the detormination of the consumption patterne

Over the years eachev has found such favour With consunare due to their dellelous taste and lower Lat content than that of many other mette that it has hed to faee ccrore canpotikion only from Almonds and
 to ckange thelr profercmse to otber mute owing to the frequent fluctuation of the prise of oashew kernols and娕e free avallability of other nuts. For the last 20 yeart only the price of cashew kornels has giten ten 1old whioh is a higher rate per unit than in the case of
nost other nuts. If unst cost increases at this rate in the coming years it is feared that the existing market of cashew kernels might even be diaplaced marginally by other competing nuts, particularly Almends.

SUGGESTIONS:
India now exports cashew kernels to more than 50 countries in the worid and $80 \%$ of India's total expert for the last 20 years goes to the USA the USSR and JAPAN. Concentration on these particular countries for the exports is not a healthy procedure and there should be diversification of experts country wise and this will help to augument the experts. Although India annot be expeoted to make much headvay in the diversilication of markets in the near Iuture, mainly because of the inadequacy of rav nuta 38 vell as because severral new exporting countries, which enjoy competitive advantacea over India in respect of availability of raw materials, geographical nearriess to consumer maricte and easier shipping facilities, etc., have come into the fiel $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}}$ in the long run diversification will always be better than concentration.

Greater efforts mould be mede to locate new marketw abroed for cashow kemels.

Indian exports of cashew kernels have treditionaliy been of ungoasted kernels in buik packinge mainily because of the high tariffs levied on consumer packs in the inperting countriene Fegotiations abould be made to climinate mak practices.

Cahev can be oxpected to hold its ground and meet competition irow other nuta, only if ite pricea are stabilized at reasonable lovels and this can be conieved only if the world production oan be inereased appreciably in the next low yourg.

EXPORT OF BYEMPROUCTSICASHEY MY SHML LTOUT (CNSL):

Among the byemproducts of eamher CFSL mjoys a very importent peaition. It hes vide induatrial application and has been enjoying good export potential Lor the past several deoades, CUSL is axtrected by various means and we are exporting it to various deetinations. As with eashew kemole, India had virtual moriopely in the export of CiSL until the eariy simties. It had played a very importint part in the profitability of the oxinew indugtry during timen of good dmand and high pricen.

The export of CisSl frow Incia and the value realised can be seen from the table given belows


- Source - Cashew Export Promotion Councis, Cochin.

It can be seen from the table that the exporta of CNSL has been declining frow 1970 till 1980. During this period the export had been fluctuating according to the demand and supply. The East Afrioan Countries and Brazil started producing CNSL and exporting it in the world Markets. Like kernela, the CRSL also had to face stiff competiton from other producing countries. This can be overcome to a certain extent if the India consumption is stepped up.

## GASHEH EXPORL PROMLION COLICII

In the beginning India's export of cashew kemels was almost to Europe and once the USA entered the Aleld they quickly became the largeat buyer and for many years it was the U.s. market which accounted for more then $80 \%$ of India's output of cashem kernels. With a view to promote exports to oxisting markets as well as finding new markets and diversification of exports the Government of India set up the CEPC in 1955. The Council started its efforts without any loss of time and within the ifirst Iive years of its inoeption many new markets for Indian Cashew kernel: were discovered. Exports to the USSR were started in 1957 and to JAPAfi in 1959. The Council regularly undertaked market studies and murveya for cashew kernels and CASL in Toreign countries and sends trade missions to prospective overseas markets.

It also participates in international fairs and exhibitions and undertakes extensive publicity oompaigns through newapapers and other media. The Council also acts as en intermediary between exporters in India and buyers in fortign countries and usea lis good offices for settling disputes arising in the course of the trade from time to time. The other markets which were opened up after the inception of the CEPC, were the G.D.R.. the F.R.G.. ITALY, SWITZERLAND, BAHARAIN, KUWAIT, the U.A.E.g Shlidi araíla, irai gebaion, hongkorg, SIAGAPORE, MALAYSIA and MORWAY.

With a repid increase in exporte and amergence of new markets, the need for greater standardisation was felt and in 1963 the CEPC introduced ayate of Quality Concrol and Pre-hipment Inspection of all cashew kernela exported from India. The atandand laid dow by the CEPC has Lound ecceptance anong buyers in the world over and ecopted eubsequently by othor eashow exporting countries. In 1966 the job of quality Control and Preahipment Inspection wes timen over by the export inmpection agency of the Government of India.

The introduction of quality control and Pre-sidpment Inspection by the CEPC and later by the Expert Inspection Agency went a long vay in influencing
confidence in the minds of buyere located in various parts of the world in the quality of the product and has heiped India's Export Promotion efforte, Of late, the efficiency of the pro-shipment inepection has eame in for sharp orfticism by some overnean buyers. The authorities have to take necensary stops to ensure that no room is given for complaints by buyers ebout the quality of the product.

EXPORT GROWTH PCIEMTIAL:

The potential for inereased world consumption of cashew kernels is very large and it will murther increase from the mid olghties onwards. Had it not been for the severe constraintain worid supply and consequent price increase, the growth of world demand would have continued as it was going on till the mid seventies and a world demand suffieient to absorb more than 1.5 lakh metric tonnes might have been possible today. As far as India is concerned, the urgent need of the hour is to increase indigenous production of raw nuts in order to provide the industry with additional rew nuts waich it requires so badly.

Given sufficient rav nuts, it is coriceivable that India can double its exporta to around 75000 metric tonnes by 1985 and increase theri much further during the remaining years of the decede.

# 340 BUTURE YLAKS FOR INCREASED PRODUCTION OF CASHEW MUTS In TNDIA 


#### Abstract

In the backrop of falling levels of import of raw nuts from the traditional raw nut experting countries, the prospect of the Indian Cashew Industry and the plight of the workers appear to be rather bleak unleas eteps are taken immediately to stop up the intermal production of cashor in the country.


Viewed in this background, future planing for cashew nut developmert in the country may be dealt with under the following neads.

1 Intensive Development of Cahow nut.

2
Extencive Development of Cashew nut.

These development progremmes in the vaplous states are to be undertaken with the halp of the Govermment of India and with the participation of the world Beak.

## MTERSIVE DEVELOPMEIT OR CASHEK RUTS

Intensive development of cashew nuts with an cye on toning up yield rates of cashew through genetic development of cachov and various other methods:-

In the IIeld of genetic development the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR) orgenised on All India Comordinated project for the improvement of Cashew production in the country. Various research centres formed by it are functioning in different parts of the country. Research work is carried out with various propogation methods like GROUND LAYERING. INARCHILG, VEJEER GRAFTIMC, HYBRIDS, SEXUAL RATIO If ERPRETATIOA, EMARYOLOGY, SEEDLING ANATOMY, HORMONAL EPFECT OF GROWTH. The reault of the researoh work done by the ICAR for obtaining raw nuts in the very year of planting as against the normal gestation period of 5 years was made possible through the adoption of AIR LAYERING METHOLS. SINE GRAFTING is also another improved method of crop production.

Of the various other methods for improving the overall production of cachew ruts, one of the maln methods employed is the use of DEMONSTRATIOA PLOIS.

It has an alround impaet on caahow production in the country and sase hal enabled oanher growers to koop abreast of latest development effeeting the growth and proapects of cashev in the country. PLaNT PROTECTIOk MEASURES egainat bitacka by peste were evolved to improve the overall productivity. EPFECTIVE USE OP FERTILIZKRS was also taken up as part of effective crop management programan.

## EXIENSIVE CULAIVATIOK OF CASHEwit

The problew of dwindiling aupplies of rav caahew to feed the procesaing induatries in India is likely to realn uncolved, uniass not only intencive but also oxtensive cultivation of cashew is resorted to on a masive scale.

Extonsive oultivation of cashev in the country can be brought about by the Public Soetor and the Private Seetor Enterprises. The Public Seetor Enterpisises in Cachew plentations are under the aumpices of the various state Governments.

The Government of India in the back drop of continuing decline in the oashew experts and employment In the industry felt the need for a project epproach to the problem with world gank asastance. Ine project
envisage provision of finance over the five year period from 1980-84 for improvewent of cashev nut production in 22 districts in the four states of Kerala, Karmataica, Andhre Pradesh and Orissa. The devolopment programae is to be Iinenced wainly through Banking Institutions comprising of credit comoperatives for Short and Medium Ierm Credit, Comoperative Land Development Banke malnly for long term aredit and Rural and Commeraial Bank for all types of 1oans. All these institutions have been associated with the I.D.A - aupported - 2ending through participation in A.RL.C. SPOISORGD SCHEMES.

The proposed IDA eredst which amount to U.S. 822 mililion would be made to the Governsent of India. The balance has to be made avallebie jointiy by the Government of India, the State Covernments participating in the projeet, the ARDC, the bankere and the participating growers. Finencial assistance provided by the project for new pienting incluces oredit asistance for diatsibution of seediing fertilizers and pestiaides, cash payaent for labour ongaged in the preparation of land ete.

The project envieages cashev planting and improvement progremes covering an area of 61275 hectares of which 35000 hts , are to be develeped under the private seetor, the balance 26275 hts, under the public sector,


#### Abstract

comprising the various State Cashew Corporation, Forest Development Corporetion or Plantation Corporwtion. The project also envisages otreogthenirig regearch work in cashew in the oountry through improvement of existing facilities as well as provision of additional facilitien. Further it 180 eovers atudy envisaging improvenents of the organisational structure of the Industry begides provision of the necessary infrastructural faoilities.


Large seale development of cushow involves not merely public sector enterprise but also active private sector involvanents in development programees. The eashow nut project of the world Bank mvisages assistance to the private tector for canhew development coverling an area of 35000 hectares. of this an area representing 30500 hts. 18 intended for new planting of oanhew. while the balance of 4500 hectares hat beeni earmarked for the improvement of existirg plantations. The assistance for the private sector is intended for amall holders to enaure active partiaipation of faraers in the project. The progreame would call for intenaive prowotion and other supporting aervices, The subsidy for the participating amall hoider: for the improvement of eashev would come to about 25 millior. This is to be offset againat Staie Revenues, from rav nut purchase tax, and the

State Government hes agreed to set apart adequate funds towards provision of subsidies enviaaged in the project. Under the Intensive Developaent Programe of cashew, 21 the research work done and yet to be done in the future Lor increaling the production wll be futile, unleas a social awarmess is created in the minds of the people as to the impertarce of the crop to the economy.


#### Abstract

In the ease of Extensive Cultivation of Cashew, inedequate infrantructural facilities, lack of technieal staff at the field level and problem of actual or legal transfer of land to the State Corporations for development and the disbursoments of finance would be the major constraints. In addition, more Ifnence would be needed for institutional credit and mubidies to complete the project. This would amount to not less thar 100 mililon.


## TABLE-10

341 CASHEY PLANTING PROGHAYE AS ELVLSAGED UNTER THE PROJECT DISTRIBURED BETHEEN SMAL. HOLTERS \& CORPORATIOLS IA

STATE M185

| YEAR - 1980- ${ }^{\text {a }}$ - |  |  | AREA IN HECTARES |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| STATE | Programme to be implemented byCORPORATIONS SMALL HOLDERS |  |  |  | Total Programme |  |  |
|  | New | Improve | New | Iaprove | Now | Improve | Total |
| Kerala | 2275 | - | 10000 | - | 12275 | - | 12275 |
| karkatara | 2500 | 500 | 7500 | 2500 | 10000 | 3000 | 13000 |
| AMDHRA PRADESH | 8000 | - | 8000 | 2000 | 16000 | 2000 | 18000 |
| ORISSA | 10500 | 2500 | 5000 | - | 15500 | 2500 | 18000 |


| TOTAL | 23275 | 3000 | 30500 | 4500 | 53775 | 7500 | 61275 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Source - A.R.D.C.

## LEVELOPMENY UNDER TIYE TEAR PLANS

Schemes lor development of cashev were inplemented in India during the Seeond Five Year Plen itself. Efforts vere made both in private holdinge and Oovernment owned areas to inerease the area under cashew oultivation. In private areas it was acomplished by giving varieus ixcentiven and asaistance to the growers in the form of aupply of planting materiala at cubsidised rates. The Departments of Agrieulture, Horticulture, Soil Conservation and Forest in the respective otetes were remponsible for increasing the are under easbew in Government lands. Mare intrincive offorts on the cashey devolopment programes vere put from the lourth five year plan onvards. During the iffth plan, besides intensification of offorts to increase the area and preduction as in the Sourth plen, cashew development corporations were established in different states.

In view of the increased demend of rev nuts for the procesaing units in the country and the worid demand of cashew kermels, the proposals for the sixth Ilve yoar plen have been drawn up by the ilreetorate of Cashew Development with the dual objectives of attaining a production level of 3 lakhs ats, of rav nuts by the end of the sixth plan and attaining the ultimate objective of 5 lakh mts. by 1990.

SCHEME UISE DETAILS OF THE SIXTH PLAK:

1 Scheme for 13xing out demanatration nlotig in met mozdines

The object of the schem is to edueate the growers on the officiency of adoption of laproved faris teahniques, viz., mauring and plant protection magures for obtaining higher yields. About 12000 plots wall be brought under the scheme with an expenditure of 1 crore during this plen period.

## 2 Schema for tmprovement of Cachow by Voratitive proporations

Thin seheme is to improve the nowly raised cachew plantation of lew yiciding nature by adopting the techniques of vegetative propogation, in situ buddinge grafting, etee, as to convert them into trees of merit in reapect of yield and quality. An area of 16000 hectares in different cashew growing states are to be covered with an expenditure of 150 lakhe during this plan period.

## 3 Schome of establichent of Prequy Orehlin for Cashew:

The object of this scheme is the large scale multiplication of propegation materials for future plantations and it vould serve as an edjunct to the achome for the improvement of cashew by vegetative propogation.

The scheme intends to increase the area by encouraging the freah planting by providing incentives in the form of aubsidy on the cost of planting and maintenance of cashey. This programe is tied with the Worid Bank alded Hulti state - Cashew Project in the four etates of Kerala, Karnataka, Andhre Predeeh and Orissa during the Sixth Plan Period. It is proposed to bring new areas of 78300 hts. during the plan period out of which 53775 hts. will be under the Werld Bank Project. The amount of subaldy varles from $1500-900$ per hectare, for both departaental and private areat.

## 5 Soheter for eleption of Prephylactio Plent Protection meatures of Cerhou:

The objective of this new scheme is controlilng the peat attack on cashev plent in non-departmental arees bytive epraying of plant - protection cheaicals and thereby increasing the productivity of the existing plantations. A major pertion of the expenses incurred will be set by the central and state Governwent equaliy.

Soheme for Statintical Suryey of Area and Production of Casheri

This scheme proposer methods to get raliable statisties of area and production of cashew for the benefit of the cashew industry in India.

## SCOPE FOR FURTHEF LEYELORHEIT:

The national comaission on agriculture has estimated the total expert and domestic consumption requirements by 2000 A.D. at 7.0 lekh tonnes. It calls for augumenting yields in the existing plantations through uses of teohnelegieal advanees and new planting with high yielding genetieally mperior planting meterial In solected aites, and also for identifying lands sufitable for cultivation of cashew in this country.

Land that is suitable for the cultivation of casher, in areas not under cultivation at present com be identified for ideal eultivation if it satisfies the conditions required for the ideal growth.

## TEPERATURE:

The Llowering of cashew is aensitive to temperature conditions. Low temperature delays flowering. The most favourable annuel temperature of cashew lies between $24^{\circ}-28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

RAINFALL:


#### Abstract

There is strong relationahip betweon the performance of cashew and the avaliability of water in the soil. For proper vegetative development and regular fruit setting, cashew ought to enjoy an average annual rainfall of 1000 - 2000 over five to seven months with clearly defined dry seacon of proportionate length.


EUMTDITY:

If the relative numidity dropa below 10\%, the Slowers get burnt and the small nuts may ahrivel. turn black and drop, axecasive maidity favours the grovth of fungi. Hence the muidity ahould be moderate.

## SOIf:

Cachev om be grown on a vide variety of soila. Cashew requires well drained eoil, as it cannot withetand bed drainage, stagnating water and 2looding. The beat soils for cashew are deep fertile, well drained sandy loan soils without a hard-pan with the water level at eepth of 5 to 10 metres.

## TOPORRAFHY:

Cashow can be planted on 21 slopes with appropriate soil conservation measures.

On the beass of the abovenentioned eriteria a total of more than 3.25 lakhe hoctares of 1 ind in the statos of Kerale, Karnataka. Tamil Nadu, Andhra Fradesh and Orisse meems to be ideal for oashov oultivation. India belng a tropleal eountry and because of its geogrephieal condition more areat mitable for cashew oultivation are bound to be avalleble in most of the states, but their exact loeation and quantifieation would require ileld aurveys.

TABLE - 11

## 342 AREAS IDENTIFIKD POR NEY CABHEV CULXIVATION IA KERALA. KARMATAKA, TAEM MADU, ADHKA PFADESH, ORISSA, MAHARASHTRA \& COA.



ANDHRA PRADESH:

| PRAKASAM | In the villages of Mannaru, Charala, in Kandukur Taluke. | 1000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| cli.fuk | Rapaile, Ifvetalu Taluks. | 1000 |
| 1 BLLCRE | Cultivable waste land in Coestal Arcas. | 5000 |
| KRISHNA | -do- | 1200 |
| EAST GODAVARI | Rajamundry, Somalkot, Peddapuram, Kakinada, Tuni. | 1200 |


| STATE/LISTRICT | ILENTIFIED AREAS | AREA If HIS. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VISHAKAPATMAM | Bhimunipatna, Anakppali, and Vijayanagarai Uplands. | 2000 |
| SRIKAKULAM | Palasa, Bendigate | 6000 |
| KARLATAKA: |  |  |
| RORTH KANARA | Ghate area | 45000 |
| SOUTH KAINARA | $\cdots$ |  |
| KOLAR | Cultivable waste lands. | 3000 |
| MYSORE | Cultivable waste lands. | 4000 |
| Bidar | - 10 - | 3000 |


| CANRARORE | Kamargod Taluk, Upper Slopes <br> Hosdurg Taluk dom <br> Tallparamb Taluk do- |  | $\begin{array}{r} 8000 \\ 9500 \\ 145000 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KO2HIKOLE | Eadagara taluk | 200 |  |
|  | Quilandy " | 300 |  |
|  | kozhikode | 1250 | 1750 |
| malapuram | Ernad m | 1000 |  |
|  | Porinthaimanna * | 2000 |  |
|  | Tirus | 1250 |  |
|  | Poanani | 50 | 4300 |
| PALOHAT | Manarghat | 1000 |  |
|  | Ottagalem | 2000 | 3000 |
| triciur | Talapally | 1000 |  |
|  | Mukundapuram | 200 | 1200 |

ORISSA:

| BALASORE | Cultivable waste Land | 3000 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| BALAMGIR | -dom | 4000 |
| CUTYACK | dom | 3250 |

69

| STATE/DISTRICT | I ENI IFIED AREAS | AREA IV HTS. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LHENKARAL | Cultivable waste 2 and. | 27100 |
| gandam | -do- | 10000 |
| KALAHANI | -dpo | 12000 |
| KOLAPUT | -do- | 26500 |
| may | -do- | 6500 |
| PHULBHANI | -10- | 10750 |
| PURI | -do- | 5000 |
| SAMBALILR | -dom | 9300 |
| OUNDARGASH | -dom | 35500 |
| TAMH GADU: |  |  |
| ramanatilapuram | Sivarganga, A Tirapthur Taluk | 6500 |
| tiruchirappally | Sandurai, Itruvarambulan \& Audimandam Taluk. | 2000 |
| S. ARCOT. | Kallakuriani, Tiruvilur * Vridachalam Taluks. | 4500 |
| TIRUNELVELI | Mid Land. | 9000 |
| THATVAVUR. | -do- | 8000 |
| CHIMGELPUT | -do- | 10000 |
| KAAYAKUMARI | Thovala Taluk. | 3000 |
| goas |  |  |
| GOA | Satari and Sargum Taluks. | 5200 |
| MAHARASHIRA: |  |  |
| kATLAGIRI | Undulating \& Hily Areas | 4000 |
| KOLABAR | Kogal, Ajera, Chandgad, Padhan Ganjenbewda Taluka. | r. 10000 |

Reference - K.P. KANA: - Cashew Development in India.
CASHEM IN RERALA COST AND ITS SIOSLFICALCE:

410 INTRODUCTITON
Cashew as race fruit, one on whioh the nut stayed outaide vas introdueed by the Portuguese settlers about lour centuries age, not for harveating nuts but for cheoking soll erosion. The plant has found hospitable envimonment and has establimed itself juit an it ite native home.

Centuries rolled by, and the day of deahew as a tasty and nutritive food had arrived. The economic and comeralal value of oamhew also come to be recognised, though belatedly, new entroproncurs came into the pleture and these with coresightedness ventured into the cashow expert bualness. The pionooring apirit of the early entrepreneura and the unsurpaseed skill of Kerala Women in extrecting kernals from the nuts made atart of the industry mach eariy in the oontury at ouilon in the state of Kerala around which the phenomenal trade of the latter years was bullt.

Relatively gall capital investment, low level of teehnology, availablilty of akilled laboup in abundance. constant grewth of werid eongumption, expending markets and Invention that onhanced the storage ilfe of oashow, aided by the rav nut supplies from the East Airieen.

Countries to suppleanent the indigenous supply of raw nuts, had contributed to the rapid prellferetion of proceasing unite.

The speed of the growth of the industry was 20 great and the kind of expension which might formeriy have taken centuries to accomplish was achieved in the matter of decades. For quite a long time we were enjoying a virtual monopoly in the expert of cashew kernels and the loreign exchaige eamings were increasing by leaps and bounda. It was i.i this phenomenon of rapid and persistant exowth of the ixdustry, that the benofits were accrulng only to the aristocracy of the society and not to the workere of the cashev industry.

This did not last for long, and for the firet time in the history of the cambev induatry in the seventies, we sew the suddel reversal of the growth. The polden age was followed by the Darkage, the feast by the facinie. For the majority of cashew workerm long periods of under employment anda meagre return have bean the basic facts of the industry, Until a couple of years ago, Kerala was the hom of the delactable Indian cashey nute, but now she has a soev of uncelleved gloom, sordid in its details, with all the elements of persecution, blacknail and unalloyed greed.


#### Abstract

Frow the day the firat cashew factory came into sxistrenee deendes ago, it was al hunky-dory fer the private industrialists. Ibough loen preduction of rev nuts vas not edequate it could be liborally imported Ires gite Africa. Ocensienal strikes sponiored by oompheting trade unions, were miner pin prieke and could be dealt with.


#### Abstract

Then same on the seene the Government orned cashew Development Corporation which took over number of faetorles axd begen processing on its own. to put atop to the fire wheling tandencled of the private proeessory an to gave atienst a section of the work loree fron the worit type of explottation. Import of raw nute aloo aan to be restricted and canalined through the Cashew Corperetion of India. Lecal precurement of the commodity was entrusted. on monopoly basis, to the Comoperative Martseting Fodmration. All thought that after the setting up of the Cabhew Corperatio: of India and Cashew Surkoting Federation, the mplre bullaing tapiomeles of the cashev barons would come to an and. But they were a hardened $20 t$ and would not go down that eanily. hey collect whatever amount of raw nute mas avalible under the counter. smagled them to the nelghbouring Tamil Nadu where labour was chesp and trede unions leas


# organised and they were cook-aminook at the local trede unionists and the atate Covernment which were trying to be the apokes in the cacher wheel. 

That was the beginning of the crials, a colution to which is nowhere in aight. while the worker etarves and the Government and the trede unions produce the required noises and leaves a tale of private avarice, public apathy and goveramantal bunciling, thouamds of workers vith the lines of poverty etehed on their faces are the hapless, stapving epectators.

The basic problem of the industry is shortage of rew nuts. To give full employment to the entire work foree of over a lakh and a half, over four lakh tonnes of raw nuts will be required. The Indigenous production is less than hall of this, waile the lmports have almost dried up in the recent years.

## 420 <br> KERALA'S PRESEAG POSITRON:

## PROPICTION SUPPLY \& PROCUREKFIT OF CASHEW IN KERALA

Kerala is one of the prinelpal cachew growing states in India and it accounts for $2 / 3 \mathrm{rd}$ of the eachew produced in the country while the arese is only $1 / 3 \mathrm{Nd}$ of the total aroa under eultivation of cashow. The yield per hectare of eashev is the highent in the country but the avaliability of indsemous nuta was nover muficielent to feed the fectorios on a regular basis. The production of nuts in the state was entimated to be less than lakh tonnes. The figure hat realined static for the past few yeare. The factories in the state require 4 to 5 lakh tonnes of cashow to provide employment to the workers throughout the year. The processing cepacity of the eashev factories in the state was built up with the help of imperte. Since the indigenous production was very limited the factories vere all along depending vory heavily on the imperted raw nute. In fact more than $60 \%$ of the rav nut requirements of the industry was met by the imperte. The imports since of late have dwindled very mach and in 1980 it was only 20,000 tennea while it was neariy 2 lakh tomes in 1972. The adden dealinc in the level of importis, owing to the various changes that took place in the traditional applying countries, brought
the industry, which was of great coclomeconomic importance to the economy of the state, to atendatill. In order to save the industey the Govermment of India set up the C.C.I. in 1970 for stabilizing the price of rav nuts avallable for procesaing and for its equitable distribution. Thoy canalised the import of raw nuts Which was managed completely by the private trade.

The canalisation policy of the C.C.I. (which was securing large quantities for the proeessors from the East Afrisan countries) was not cha 21 nged and questioned till 1976 b but after 1976 it becaae inoreasingly difficult to secure rav nuts and the private agmeles foreed the govermment of Indsa for decanellaing the Imperte. The Governmant of Kerala opposed such a relaxation poliey for fear that it may adversely affect the deterierating position of the cashew wericere in the state. Under the canalisation soheme, despite all ita Iimtations, the lactomies in Kerala were eligible for $80 \%$ of the imperted rav nute aince amarity of the factories were located in Kerala at the the of canclisation. Relaxation of this poliey allowed the procescor: to impert raw nute freely, freed them frow their obligation to proeses the raw nuts in lectories in Kerala, and helped thea to divert imported raw nuts on a large seal for processing in lectories outalde the gtate in areas whare che wage ratee vere very lowe

Relaxation mas atrengthemed the intereate of big proeessors. Further they found it economical to impert the raw muts directiy and mall the muts Imperted by theo could be preeonsed mywhere and this anabled then to openiy eivert the processing to the area outalde Kerala.

Though the C.C.I. had helped the Kerala processing induatry for a long time, it was sise resporaible for the present aituation of the industry. The C.C.I.'s offer of lower prices as well as its belated entry in the International markets for the raw nuts nelped other countries in develping their processing industries and also created competition for the evailable raw nute frow all over the world.

The histery of the C.C.I. as a monopoly orgeniantion has made it amply clear that this organisation had falled in ieporting larger quantities of rav nute. It is evident that the C.C.I.'s canalisation, partial fecanalisation and full decanalisation policies in the 1970's and 80's had not saved the Kerale Procenaing Industry froa the exials it was facing. The impert poliay of the C.C.I. in different periods only led to elimination of many small and wedium processoris from the trade. It was all standing for the incereste of the big processors. Had the canalisation not been imposed,


#### Abstract

the story of lmports of rav nuts and the export of Kernels and the position of the Kerale Casher Industry as a whole would have been quite differmt, without ruling out the fact the price of caahew kemela would have been higher and there would not have been any stability in the price of imported rev nuts.


In 1955 the Governaert of Indla with the object of promoting the export of caghev kerrels and CNSL orgenised the Cashew Export Promotion Council. In 1963 the Export Inspection Agency was formed for Quality Control arid Lor the Iromehipment Insjection of exports. It is relevantly a.quired whether these sational Orsunisations have done anything worthwile for the Kerala Caahew induatry. It can be even said that the Kerala Casher industry would have Nourished and achieved greater laurals even without the help of these ageneies.

Keeping all theae in viev, it can be stated that the Kerala Procesaing Induatry is not going to aurvive unjess indigenous production is atepped up, To understand the nature of the crisis in Kerala and to find out means to stabilize the indumtry it is necessary to have a elear perspective of the speoisl fentures of the Industry.

ANALYSIS OF PRODUCTIOA PATTERH OF CASHEY NURS TA KGRALA


#### Abstract

Cashew as arop has not been taken serlously by the fasmorm, It was grown more as amans of checking so11 erosion and as source of fuel supply. This was because cashew wat treated as aild erop and found malniy on lands unsuitable for oultivation of other remunerative crops. The erop has never received systematic manurial irrigation and plant protection cares still the oxop has been generous to us. Even In the widet of these heart-buxaing indilferent treatments, it continued to L2ower and beer. The grower: were not motivated in taking up canhew cultivation in the eariy days because of peor economic returris compared to that of the other cach crops 1ike pepper and cardawom. The peor coonomic returns and low production cen be attributed to large proportion of plantations consisting of self-sown seedilnge. At the years rolled by, after the reoggnition of the commercial impertance of the erop, we vitneesed a shift from wild production of cashew to preduotion on commercial ilnes.


The area under canhew as well an the rav nut production hat been increaging in Kerala, the home of several cash crops, till the wid sevanties. Thereafter
although the area under cashew was ingreaating the production has stablilised to areund 80,000 tonnes annually. The following table show the area and production of cashev in Kerala during the lant 3 deeades:
TARLE - 12
421 AREA AND PRODUCTIOL OF CASHEM H KEHALA:

| YEAR | Arioa In hectares | PRODUCTIOR IL TONDES. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1952 | 35,490 | 54.750 |
| 1962 | 82.120 | 92,040 |
| 1972 | 1,00,661 | 1,12,943 |
| 1977 | 1,18,139 | 1,29,020 |
| 1978 | 1.40,748 | 84,527 |
| 1980 | 1.147.891 | 83,843 |

[^1]The indigenous production of raw nuts oven in the peak periods wes not eufficient to mett the noede of the procensing industry of the state. To feed the proeesiling industry in Xerela with indismeus rav nuts, echomes for the development of cachew vere implemented even in the second Five Year Plan Itself, and even in 1950's ad-boc research mehomes on ceshew were stmated for standardising methode of anitivation. Efforte vere made both in private holdings ard Government owned areas to increame the area under pachev. Various incentives and aandetance were given to the grovers. The departmente of Agrisulture, Horti eulture, Soll Conservation and Foreat in the State wore reaponainle for increaning the are under cabhow in Government lende. Nore intensive efforts on cashow devolopment programmes ware put from the next Five Year Plan onvards.

The Kerala Agricultural Depertment istarted another reacarah atation at Anakkayan in 1963. The ICAR manctioned A12 India Comordinated Project in the Fourth Five Year Plan for the imprevament of asinew with its hem quarters at the Central Plantation Crops Rescurah Institute at Keanrgod. Puture planning for eashew nut developeent in the state is under way.

INTESSIVE DEVELORMENT:

Conaiderable remearch has been undertaken by the ICAR on the genetic development of cachew with the object of inereasing the yield rate. Improved methods of exop produetion, plant protection metheds, ecientifio use of fertilizers, ote., vere implemented as part of the effective crop management.

EXTENSIVE CULTIVATIOH:

This comprises of the area development of caminew by the publis sector as well as the private aector enterprises. The Private Sector in Kerala is represented by the Small holears while the Publie Seetor Enterprise has been undertaken by the Plantition Corporation of Kerale。

PLAKTATTON CORPORATIOA OF KERALA LIMTTED:

The Corporation was estabilished in 1962 10r the development of the plantation incluatry with its head quarters at Kottayam, The Corporation is engeged In the oultivation of cashew on large seale and it ows number of eashew estintes extending te over thousands of hectares in the different distriets of the state. At present, the Corperntion

# has taken up cultivation on vexy large soale vith the assistance of the World Benk under the Karala Agriculture Development Programe. Ihe World Bank extendion of $I$ inanae for cashev produetion programme In the state of Kerala covers the undulating midande In the districte of Cannanore, Calieut, Malapuren and Palghat. 

The project envisage provision of fintnoe over the Itve yeat peried Irom 1980484. Provinion of adequate infrastructural facilitien, mansien servieas. and aredit inatitution are represented in the prosect areas. Lend Devolopment Bankit Ruxal a Connaratal Banks have Comoperated in oxtending Cradit Fandittiet.

The Warld Bank Project covere an area of 12275 hectares in Rerala, out of wheh 10000 htetareis are for nev planting by mall melders ord 2275 metrene lor nev planting by corporutions. The Plentation Corpormtion of Kerala is arrrently dreristyinc itsil into cashev Corporation and Pala 012 Corporatien with separate divisions for then.

Though there hes been oigutitent inerpmes in the srea of production at wall as in rumoureh fonefor Increasing the yield under the various projests and during

# the suecessive plan periods, the productivity of eachew did not improve satisfactorily. 

YARKETIAG OF BAY NMSE:

Marketing of raw nuta in the coriy days was not orgenised in a syatematic mennor. Tme ungraded produce was bought by the itinarant marcbuate whe vialoted the growers' promises for the cellaction of nuts during the harventing season.

After the setting up of the proceasing factorlea in the twatien, the coliection of indigeneus rav mute produced in the atate and the distribution among the proessalng factories went to the hands of the ageatil of private proceasors, who opened collection centres In impertant produelng ereas for buying nuts direethy frow the farmers. The petty denlers who bought the nute from the growers also disposed of the nuts in these dapots. As there are number of intermediaxies operating in the field between the primary producer and the processing unit, the difforent oosts and margins in the total apread between the producer and the processing unst are quite aignificant and the producer'a thare in the priee paid by the processing wit is generaliy iow.

Malpractices like undorweighing, unjuatilied out for supposed inforior guality, delayed payments, payment in instalments without intereat ete. were widely provelent. In the event of a bumper erop the price weuld naturally fall and the growere would have to be contented with a Lowns price, alnce most of the eachew grewors in the state vere mall and marglnal farmort. Prompeete of unrumunerative prices for raw nuts had not enthused then to increase production. Most of the presessing companies were also at a disadvantage in as much os they, not being able to collect nuts in epmpetition with the bis proeescing companies. falled to provide maloyment to their Labourers and fereed then to ciose their operation rendering large iabour toree jobieas for anjor part of the year. The eonomic exploitation of cashew growers and the joblean workers had been a couree of gave concern to the State Government.

The exigenciea Incuced the state government to effectively intervene and to introduce monopely procurement of raw nuts produced in the stater This served the twin objectives of ensuring remmerrative prices to the cashev sxowere for their produeep thereby aaking cashew cultivation proiltable propention. leading to inoreased production through the application of modern

# agrioulture practieas, and of securing equitable distribution of all available indigenous raw muta among the processing factorien according to their muster roals strongth. 

## LEGAL ENACTUETKS:

With the object of anving the cashew industry from gredual extinction, the State Covernment requested the Central Covernment to deelare oashemut an man essential commodity. Thie request was not sceceded to by the Central Gevernment and the State Government therefore issued the Kerala Rav mute (Movement Control) Order 1975 under the Defence and Internal Security of India Rules 4971, restricting the transport of nute from one district to another or from any place in the state to any place outside the atate without permit Irem the Cabhow Speeial Offieer. The State Qovernment $21 s 0$ declared raw canhew nut as en sesential Artiale under the Xerala Easential Articlee Control Aet 1961 and detalied provialena for the purehase and distalbution of rey nute by arthorised agents of the dovermment at notified prices, were lssued by the Keraia Raw Cather nuts (Restriction Marketing) Order 1976.

In April 1977 the Karala Rav Canhev muts (Procurement a Distribution) Order beaght the procurament of raw nuts extensively in the Co.eperative Sector and


#### Abstract

appointed the Kerala state Comparative Herketing Pederation as the sole monopoly agent of the State Government. The Supreme Court on the 23rd of January 1981 squashed this order on the ground that maw cashow nut, though a food articie is not an essential articie and as such does not come within the purview of the Act under which the order was lasutd. To overeone the crisis caused by the judgenent of the Supreme Court, the State Government, promulgated on 3rd February 1981 In Kerala Raw Cashemut (Procurement \& Distribution) Ordinence 1981, under Artiele 213 of the censtitution, treating cashew nut as an easential raw anterial of the cashew industry, retaining the raw nut procurament within the Comoperative sector with the Narketing Federation as the exclusive agent of the Government.


## PRRSEA PATHERA OF MARKETHOA

KERALA STATE COMREFAT IVE MARXETIMC FEDESATIO:

The Federation 1s an apex body of over 70 Taluk Level Marketing Soaleties aproed over the antire state of Kerala. The focoration was formed provide marketing muppert to the oultivators of the atate for their agricultural operationg, to ongure faip pricen for the produce by elininating exploitatien. The Foderation


#### Abstract

over a short period of its existance antored inte a wide range of marketing activitics covering produce iike Pepper, Cardamen, Ginger, Tuxmerie, Copra, Coooa, Cahew eto. The Pederntion has on oxtensive not mork of sodeties for the diftribution of fertilisers and other inputs required by the agriculturistg. The Federation is one of the Major experter of apleas and the sole exporter of cocol beans from India.


The Eederation was nominated at the sole ageney for the procurenent of cocoa, besiden cachew frem the state. The curreot dealings in the male of eachew nuts produced within the state compuises of the collowing oparations:

Orower: are required to sell their eanhewnuta only to agents or sub agenta of the Federration, who shal1 not refluse to purchase any raw nuts offored to thom for sele. The agents are required to fumith a wewkly retura to the ooverment showing the place or places where the raw nuta have been stocked by them, the quantity thereof, the price paid by them ete. the agents are authorised to appint any comoperative sociaties as their sub azents for the purpese of procurament and every sub agent is also roquired to bubait a return to the reapective agonts on the etipuiated detel. The agente/sub agents are howover prohibited to proeess ruw nute or mell them except in mecordanee with
the provision contained in the ordinance in this regard. It further stipulates that no permon other than the agent/ sub agent can hold at any time raw nuts in excess of 50 Kgs . The ordirance has also placed reatrictiona on the transpert of cashewnuts produced in the state. However there is ne reatriction on the movenent of raw nuta by cultivators to egents/sub agents for sale thereof. The growers are expected to keep safely the bill they receive frew the collection Depots as and when the sale is effected. The grovers should demand for the bill in case it is not given to them. These bilis 11 kept sacely will moble them to bomis mieh will be given by the federation if the processing induatry gets a proift. 121 rav nuts purehased by the agent/ sub agente are required to be sold to cashew factories in the state regintered in pursuance of Rulen ase under the Factorles Aet 1948 and wich are oligible for imported raw nuts. The ellgibility eriteria governing the quantity of cachemnuts to be cold to the factories are mater roll strength or the 11 sensed etrencth of workers in the fectory as on Jan-1-1976, whichever is lovar and the cuantity of raw nuts purchased by the agents/sub agents from time to time as regantis the sale of raw nuts to aligible factories by the agenta. The offer of sale to such factories will stand cancelled if raw nuts are not taken delivery of within 7 daye from


#### Abstract

service of the requisite notice by the authorised officials. The Ordinance rests sequate powere with the competent authorities to sleze rev cashew muts whenover contravention of the ordinmes is being or is about to be compitted and to avosd penalties sor auch contravention of the ordinanee.


PROCUREMETE PROCGEOURE OF THE PEDERATION:


For the effective procurement operations the Iederation has eppointed about 1100 Service Comoperative Societies as cub agents for the procurement of ray nute, functioning at the village level in cashew produaing areas where there are a very large number of individual growers. with such large nembarship and extensive coverage of growing areas only service co-operative socleties are able to provide the most suitable infreatructure for implementing the cechew procurement programme. Orily agrioultural sooleties and soaieties exclusively formed for the welfare of Harigan \& Girigen Comminities are eligible for appointment as aub agents by the Federation. After being selacted as tub egeatis, procuremant operations can be undertaken by them only after eompleting the formalities laid down by the federation, Just as execution of agreament in the preseribed form, and receiving appointiment oxder.


#### Abstract

OPENILC OF COLLECTION DEPOLS BY SU日 AOENES: Sub agents would set up suificient number of collection depota/eollection agents and appoint Depot Managers in their allotted areas with the sanction of the Zonal cifieer. As far as pesaible, collcetion Lepots are to be set up in the producines contres. There are about 7000 collection jepoca/Colluction Agents operating in the fleld of procurement.

OREA IMO OF DRYILG YARDB:


The Federation hae opened 75 drying yards havint a drying area of 15 lakhs square foet in the various districts of the state and has also provided godowns for storing the dried raw nuta.

ZOML OPEICEB
The Fedaration has formed 11 Zones for making effective aupervision over the sub agent coeleties, Collection DepotefAgents and Drying Yarde. As far as posaible Zonal Offices are set up at the Drying Yarde situated at the Zonal Head Guarters. In almost all the districts the Zonal Diviaions have the aswe beundary as the Revenue Districta. But in Carnanore wieh aceounts for $40 \%$ of the total procurement in the state bas 3 Zonal Divisions.

## ELAMCE:

The finance requirad by all abbegent moieties together in the state would be fund to the tune of roughly m. 15 orores lor the estimated procurement targete during the peak perled of proeurement ie. during the menth of April. The District Co-operative Banks in the state cater to the requiroments of the sodeties. When the mooleties deliver the stook at the yarde of the Federation payment is to be made to the sodeties. In Aunds required by the Federation for moch operation are sanetioned by the Kerala State Coaperative Brak with the approval of the Reserve Bank of India.

## DISTRMUTION OF NITS TO ThE PROCRSSING FACTORIES:

The algibility eriteria for the allotiment of indigenous raw nuts to the proseselng factories are the ane as for imported rav nuts, eccording to which 194 factories out of the 270 in the atate are eligible for allotment. The competent authority for making allotments is the cachew Special Officer. The Federation delivors the dried nuts to the factorien againat allotment ordere on payment of the allotment money to its finanalne bank.

## GUALITY COVIRCT:

Quality loss Dayed havoo in the camew proourement In the eariy yoars. The Fedoration has lost heavily because of the roluctance of the processore to take allotment of
raw nuts in view of their poor quality, Lately, only quality nuts are collected by edopting etrict quality control measures, in the face of sharp criticiam from the growers and sub agents. Untimely rains also caused trouble making the drying operations tough task.

## yIGILAKCE:

Whenever there is monopoly procuremert considerable smuggling of cashew out of the state takes place. To check this smuggling of cashew about 100 checkposts including the existing checkposts of the Saleatax Department were set up. District level Vigilanee Comittees have also been constituted under the Chairmanahip of the District Collectors, The representatives of the political parties and trade unions are also included in the Vigilance Comittee together with the concerned officers of the Governmer.t.

## PROCURERENT PRICE:

The year 1983 is the seventh year of implementation of monopoly procurement programme, factors infuencing the fixation of raw nut prices now are the price of caghew kumels in the Intermational Markets as well as the price of imported raw nuts. Since both these prices have gone up conaiderably the government have fixed the procurement prices in the various distriets at higher levels than in the previous years.

# PEFTORMANCE OF THE FEDERATION (K,S.C.MOFE) IA THE PROCUREMEN OF RAW CASHEW NUZS. 


#### Abstract

The Federation eould show substential progress in procurement cluring the initial stagee when monopoly procurement was introduced in 1977. In the year 1977 it collected 68491 MIS in 197879293 MIS, in 1979 37144 MSS and 198060781 MTS of raw oashev nuta. The following table shows the diatrietwise data of raw nute precured between 1978 to 198 on and the average comparative prises for raw nuts lixed by the Government of Kerala.


As can be seen frow the table, aince the last two to three years the procurement of raw nuts has reached a low ebb, due to the reasons given belowi

Systematie cultivation of camhew recelved attention only very recontiy, Till then, sachew was grove in marginal lands under poor management. A large propertion of the plantations consisted of selfmoun seediinge attrinuted to wild or sami wild growth. The older plantations have outilved and their productivity has come down belov oconomic level for any gocd manageaent and the newhy relsed plantatious have yet to bear economic yield.

2 The problem in increasing the proourcment of raw muts from indigenous production is not so mueh of non availeblilty of land for the eultivation of cashov, but the very 2ow levels of yield in all the oashew growing regions. The present yield rate of 3-5 Xaftree is considered to be far below the petential yield of $15-20$ Kg/iree.

3 In southern and Central Kerela the area under cashow has been deolining at an alarwing rate wille there has been an increase in the aree under rubber. The increase in the eree under grabber in southern and Central Kerala during the last two decades was far in excess of the deeline in the area under canhew and cashew is progreasively being diaplaced
by other plantation arops not oniy because of the high levels of income at the present levels of yields and prices but becuuse of the land cellings under the Xeraia Government Land Legislation det. The following table thows the change in area under Rubber and Cashew in Southern and Central Kerala.

TABLE - 15
424 CHANGE IN AREA UAUER CASHEW \& RUBBER BETWEEK
1964\& 1978 ( $\mathbf{I} 000$ HECTARES ) *

| DISTRICT | Cashew |  |  |  | Rubber |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1964 | 1974 | 1978 | Change | 1964 | 1974 | 1978 | Change |
| SRIVATLRUM | 4.63 | 4.47 | 4.35 | -. 28 | 4.34 | 7.64 | 7.34 | +3.50 |
| QLillon: | 9.30 | 8.69 | 8.30 | -1.00 | 23.04 | 32.38 | 33.00 | +9.96 |
|  <br> ERL AKULAM | 8.99 | 7.24 | 7.09 | $-1.90$ | 63.48 | 87.32 | 88.52 | +25.04 |
| IRICHUR | 9.32 | 6.79 | 6.30 | -3.02 | 6.90 | 8.93 | 9.13 | +2.23 |
| ALLEPPEY | 2.98 | 3.62 | 2.90 | -0.08 | 2.50 | 3.79 | 4.01 | +1.51 |

* Source - State Pleming Board.

4 The indisariminate felling of cashew trees for fire wood and pulp has retarted the grouth and apread of cashew plentations. Apart from this indisoriminate felling, large number of cashew trees were folled down in the state and replaced by rubber plepting as the growers were mach attracted by the incentivec offered by the rubber board.

5 The pest problem caused serious constraint to Increasing the productivity and thereby the proeurement of cashew. The stem borer and tea monquito manance could not be effectively controlled se far.


1 Pricing of raw nuts is a dificult task before the Federation and it plays an important role in the success of monopoly procureant operations. The task before the agency is to ensure reaunerative priees to the growers, as well as to see that the prioe satisfies the processors also for the profitable runing of the induatry. geing an article of international trede the price of kernels is subject to wide fluctuations. Price ilxation ard wonopoly precurement depends upon three situations:
(a) If the price of rew nuts is low it would act as a deterrent to the growers who would not be onthused to sell the nuts to the Federation.

(b) If the price in high procrartbent would alao be high. However high prices werid difinade the processors from lifting the atook. Such an eventuality can cause damage to the nuts and heevy loss to the Federation.
(e) If the international priee Ialls below the price fixed by the Government on procured nute, this would reault in a orisis in the industry underaining the procurement programe.

2 The entry of the Federation into the area of procurement operations late in the season indirectiy helps interstate suggilng of cashew eapecially in the early stages of the crop season. The reason adduced for the late entry of the Federation is the paucity of furde with the Pederation in its eariy atages of operation and becmase of the delay by the covernment in 1ixing procuroaent prices.

3 Low wages in the noighbeuring states as well as the holprul attitude of labour coupled with leop bolea in procuramont operations hed led to large seale amagilng $a 1$ along the state berders.

4 In view of the uncortalinties as to the very legality of centrelised proeurement operationa in Kerala, the Federation is unable to ovolve any long terms atrategy for the procurement of nuts vilioh can avold monetary loss on account of inadequate planning.

## COMPLAIHTS AOAINST THE K.S.C.M. F :

1 The Federation, it is alleged, does not dry the nuts properiy which ultimately affects the out turn and quality of muts from the procesalng units.

2 The processors and experters have no choiee in regard to the nuts allotted to then.

3
It is also alleged by the growers that all sorte of malpractices like underweighing, discard of nuts, ete. by the aub agents of the Federation are largely prevalent.

## COHPLAINTS BY THE K.S.C.M.F.:

1 The buying and selling rates for cashew nuts are fixed by the Govermment and the Federation as an agent of the Governmert has no freedom to alter thet. All expenses in connection with the proourement are to be wet out of the margin provided by the Government which is included in the difference between the selling and buying prices. It is the responsibility of the Federation to see that only good quality nuts are delivered to the allottees. Even if defective and inferior nuts are procured, quality standards, at the time of despatch will have to be onsured by the Federation and the loss, if any, on this account also is to be borne by it.

There in ne undertaking on the part of the Government to eompensate the leas, il my, Eustained by the Foderation in its operation.

However there is ageneral inpression that 12 monopely proeurement is diepenaed with, the growere will get a better priee, but it is not se, because in the absence of monopely procurement the farmors will be at the merey of the private tredors whose main motive is proift making and ultimately the oultivaters will be the losers. The prises fixed by the Government for monopoly procurcament of raw nuts over the years heve been far higher than the price obtalned prior to the monogely proeurment.

There is a damour for dispensing with the sorvices of the Federation for the procurement of rav cashew nuts and for entrusting it to mome other agency. How a difforment agency can offor better romilis them the Federation is still a question. The Federation haa a staff whose expertise and experience in this lield, acquired over the years cannot be matched by persons from any other agency.

The proble of prioe fixation of rav exahevante by the Fedaration and the aligged complaintit of the groware of underweighing, discard of nuts on the ground of low quality stendards and the resultant low prices to growers
and the higher rates that con be obtained in thenelghbouring states, the Federations belated entry intothe market, low wage rate and $11 b e r a l$ treatment by theprocessors of neighbouring states led to altuation whereLarge quantities of raw nuta are elandeatinely maugiedacrose the bordere to the neighbouring states partioularlyTamil Nadu. The share of such sauggled nuts in the totalnuts produced in the state is sald to be over $50 \%$ andin the absence of restriction on movement of cashow acrosathe borders perhaps very little raw eashew nuts are likelyto be avallable to the local industries resulting in alarge scale displacement of local labour.

## 430 SUGOESTIONS:

Ihe folloving are the various augestions to overcome the difficulties and to increase the overall affectiveness of the K.S.C.M.F.'s procuremont operations:

1 In order to avert the important problea of the price fixation of raw eashomuts and to arrest large scale smuggling of raw nuts from Rerala and for the effective overall procurement operetion, the Covernmont has elther to $12 x$ rearuserative price for raw nuts based on the cost of production and current rates for kermels in the intermational markete or atieast those ruling in the proceding year; or the Government has to fix some sort of a base price for the raw nuts in the firat instance on parity with the average international price for the cashow kornel in the preceding year and to make the processing industry share its profit in axeess of the reailsation, with the groware by a system of benus or some siallar arrangement. Theroby both the interest of the grower and the industry can best be safeguarded.

2
To climinate the general feeling among the growera that cashew cultivation is not a prositable propesition, the Govermment may consider lixing minimum support prices
for eachow. Such maesure would provide the neceasary inpetus for the growth of cashew plantations in the country, leading to a considerable increage in the supply of indigeneus nuts.

3 Cashew 1s an annual crop and the season normaliy is between Febrvary and June with varying yields. Yields varying evary year depends upon the vagariet of nature, such as rainfall, molsture, log, etc, and hence forecasting of production for any year is difficult. 30 the Federation should start the procurement operation before the commencement of the season to combat active muggling wioh takee place In the early part of the seacon. For this adequate Innance should be made avaliable to the varlous levels of operation vell in advanee.

4
The lack of good marketing facilitles and payment of inedequate price to growers and collectors have been one of the serious threats of the Federation. To ensure better results of progurement, better marketing fadilities in the cashew growing regions will have to be edopted. Inis would also help in minimising the wastage of cashew produced in the country, Becides, the setting up of large number of collection centrea has helped to strengthen the procurement operations by eliminating the necesity of the growers to travers large distances to sell their produce.

In view of the open merket trade in cashew in the other states and in the light of the recent directive of the Government of India decanalising the import of raw nuts, the Covernment of Kerala should consider having an open market, iree trade in raw nuta producod in the state, on the condition thet at least $50 \%$ of the nuts purchased by the individual processors lis tendered to the Federation for distribution to the eligible factories in the state. The Government should also atipulate that raw nuts purchased by the individual processora in the state ahould be processed in the factories aituated in the atate itself. The movement of raw nuts across the state borders ahould hovever be prohibited and the prohibition ahould be enforced atrictiy. This would not only ensure bettor prices to growers but also eventually lead to a tapering off inter atate smugging. The Government should also fix lower and upper celiling rates for purchase of raw nuts by individual processors.

6 The principal cashew producing areas are concentrated in Cannanore, velappuram, Ouilion and Irichur Districts whioh together account for 75\% of the total production in the state. To make a success of the procurement programe concerted efforts in these distriots are essential. The Goverament ohould tighten anti-anuggiling measures in these four major cashew growing districts. In fact in

Cannanore Listrict about $50 \%$ of the nuts produced are procured, while in the other three districts ebout 60 - $80 \%$ nuts are procured, the balance being generally amgeled out.

7 In order to avold the alleged complaints from the processors for 1mproper drying of raw nuts by the Federation which affects the quality of the kernels etc., the Federation should ensure that proper drying is done and also allow inspeation of raw nuts or parwit outting tests prior to their delivery and also ensure proper packing of nute.

8
To moure good quality in regard to raw mut procured by 1t, the Federation may educate the cashew growers to desist from the undenirable practice of collecting unripe muts.

9 Transport of nuts from the collection centres of the sub agents to the drying yards of the Federation should be the responsibility of the sub agents themselves for which they should be pald on a slab seale.

10 Due to someason or the other most of the aub agent societies of the Federation prefer setting up of agency depets rather than direct depots. The Federation should persusde the to set up direct depots by diverting


#### Abstract

the services of their own starf. The soaleties in Quilion, Alleppey and Trivandrum Distriets heavily depend on hawkers for the collection of nuts from growert for wich they are appeinted at aollection agenta. Since haviers have neither a defined area for proourement nor a permanent place of bualness it is imposaible for the supervisory stafl to control their activities. The Federation should therefore, as lar at, pessible discourage the system of appointing hawkers for collection.


11 At present procurement operations are carried on, on a yearly basis. This involves a lot of additional expenses to the Government as well as for the Federation. If the policy is aettled once and for all, the Federation ce: make permanent arrangements for procurement and plan its operations accordingly.

The following are the varlous auggeations to increase the level of production of eashev in the state and it would certainly help in improving the overall situation of the induatry:

1
Since eashew is found as aild growth and there 1s the absence of organised cropping programe, the implementing of proper cropping programe by competent authorities on scientific lines will help in increasing the yield rates.

Cashew is generaliy being planted upto now on the hill slopes with challow moils, red sondy areas. 11ttoral sand and denuded and degraded hills, The early planting made on eroded soils with a view to rehabilitate them proves the importance of the tree as a soil binder and its ability to rehabilitate degenerated soils. It is hovever fallacious to think that cashow needs to be planted on such poor solls. In order to obtain higher production fertile areas with deep soils, Loamy and alluvial soils are to be preforred.

3 To increase the yleld rate of cashew and to Lmprove the overall production stmenards of cashew, plant protection methods, and crop management bhould be effectively implemented. Ir Indie now cashew is known to be infested by more than 60 species of insecta during the different stages of its growth and development. Important among them are the atem and noot borers, which are capable of killing the tender shoots, Nower bunches and developing nuts. The 2 eaf miner and the $2 e a t$ and bloasom webber, tea mosquito account for more than 30\% of the erop lost every year. Though teennology is available to control the pest problea by spraying ol endosulphen, an effective syatematic peaticide applied as a high rolume spray and also as a low volume spray at the time of emergence of new Rushes, ingerescences
and at the time of iruit set in necessary. A communt ty action for the controi of pestis is however necessary since mpraying insecticides in patches is not found to be effective in controlling the peats. More extensive areas are to be overed it is advisable to 80 in for aerial spraying of insecticiden. It will be effective and cheaper. The phyto sanitary would be more effective in controlling the stem borer peste.

4 In Kerale, Casbew Plantations come under the Land Legialation Act for land ceiling. If plantation atatus is granted to cashew and the consequent exemption of cashew farmers from the proviaton of land ceiling legialation. cashew will not be replaced by other plantation erops. To prevent further chift to other plantation ereps in view of the highex roturns they offer eompared to cashev. the state authorities may have to formalate more suitable sohemes under which amall cashew grower: in partioulars are provided with assiftance in the form of subaldy, muppiy of iree nuts eto.

5 The Govermment hen to take elfoctive stope beth at the administrative and legisiative levele for the prevention of indiscrisinate and unsuthorised axing of cashew trees.

The per unit velue an well as the per unit productivity of plentation crops are quite high and they contribute sizable amount to the state and Central Exchequers besides generating aditional employment potential. Cashew is to be accapded plantation status, it is imperative that a portion of suitable lande is to be allocated for the plentation of caakev.

7 The State Government mould conalder ceashew as a cash arop and ovolve sultable measures to expand the cultivation of cashew on seiertific lines and not with a View to merely helping in soil conservation or for the prevention of encroeebment of oovermment vaste lande.

8 The Goverrment ahould considor leasing out areas to individual casbev processors or experters on the condilion that the produce from the area would be used solely for export.

9 The Govemment ahould lapease a levy on the profit reallsed by the cashev processors/exporters and utillse the procests, thereof to aubsidise, encourage oultivation, indigenous production of rav nut: etc. The processors on the other hand ahould use a part of the high margin of profit for increasing the domestic output of reve nuta in their ow long term interest whith is not however done.

In the absence of delinite recomandation on the optimua dose of fertilizers for cashew and the opacing of trees, varying noras are being adopted by different agencies which may cause below optimal offect on production. Effective propeganda and advice on Judicious and optimal use of fertilizers should be undertaken. Identification and propogation of the root stock and seion material with dvarf oharacteristice and high yielding nature may be helpful to these issues.

There is a popular variety of ceshew in $\mathrm{Bra}_{2} 12$ called " THE SIX MOMTH CASHEW". that flowers in less then one year. Another variety Nowers and frults throughout the year. Cashew being aseasonal orop in our country, the processing factaries will get raw nuts only during the harvesting season, which means that the processing factories will have to be shut down for the major part of the year leaving lakhe of workers out of jobs. If the processing factories are to be worked throughout the year, they have to store up ufficient quentity of nuts, wion at the present situation is impossible, for a long period of thme. It would be a loss to them since the raw nuts are liable to be apoiled or eaten up by inseots and alao a huge amount of capital will be blocked. Eeeping this in view, research has to be carried out to develop early ripening and late ripening varieties of oachew, lile that
of "WINTER WHEAT and SUMAER WREAT", wheh will be able to provide the industry with raw nute throughout tiae year.

12
Abeut $20-30 \%$ of the indigenous production of raw nuts are getting lost before it could ripen for harvesting. This is becmandis is being used tapeotaliy in Kerala by the people as a vegetable for the preparation of various dishes unknowlagly of the fact that it would add to the mational exchequer and to the ecoriony of che state. A pullic conseience has to be created, letting them know the value of rav nute.

13 To ensure effective managenent of cashew plantattons taken up for the cievelopment of the erop: the mintman size of the block of land has to be fixed at 2000 meetares on the condition that atheast 2 or 3 meh bloeks are aituated within a radius of 15 KMs Irom each ether. In the pioject aras the poor condition of feeder roads is a constraint and suitable measures should be implemented to improve it.

14 Rehabilitation of existing plantation should be taken up expeditioundy.

Various existing research agencles mould conduct more and regular research for the genetic improvement of cashew and should arrange to disemminate the results of such studies to the lield staffs and growers, by means of broahures and the provision of adequate advisory or extension asrvices. A national Casher Research Centre with adequate number of regional centres for intensifying research in the commodity should be set up.

Cashew is a mears of proventing aoll erosion in the high lands. Research has been taken up for the cultivation of caahew on the coastal plains of Kerala. crores of rupees is being apont for the aheaking of sea erosion and it would not be much difficult to cultivate. The world Bank Project in Orisas covers the coastal plaina.

```
17 The present method of eatimating aroa, outpret
and yield need to be replaced by statisticaliy more
sound proceedures and made uniform throughout the country,
so that more accurate assessment and reviews of the state
of cashew cultivetion will becone possible. To cite an
example of the preseni methods of poor statistical
technique production estimate of cashew in the country
```

as obtained irou the concemed state authorities for the year 1980 was only 1.42 lakh tonnes. During 1980, India exported 36856 tonnes of karnel. As the averege recovery is about 24\% about 1.54 Lakh tonnes of raw nuis, out of which 20682 tonnes vere imperted raw muts, should have been processed for that export. It means that only about 1.33 lakh tonnes came frow indigenous production. The internal consumption is roughiy estimated at about 10000 tonnes of raw nuts. Therefore the total production of raw nuts ir the country ghould be bout 1.75 lakh tomes against the officisl estimete of 1.42 lakh tonnes. Hence it is necossary that correct statistics of area and production of oashew would be collected. TImely reperting sohomes on cashev Industry should be undertaken to review the statis of the industry, to establish eosts and returns of raw nut production, processing, kernel. export, local sales, insti cutional arranceaents, ete.

In a densely populated state like Kerala it would be uneconomical to use more fertile land for caghew cultivation. The high men-land retio and the intense mpetition for the evaliable land from the varlous crops, do not sive ashew any hope of getting land where mere remunerative crops can be grown. The crew back of cashew baing grow on relatively poor soll and terrain sat tered all over is that it would be


#### Abstract

difiloult to give cashew the kind of attention that cash crops gmerally recelve, resulting in the low yiald per trea. Inis can be overoome by way of intenave cuitivation than extensive cultivation by the adoption of upacial agronomic practices.


#### Abstract

In Karala one will como across mare then two ascoulations of growers for every crop. Some times eren before the crop covers an area of 1000 hectares, one W11 hear the ery to protect the luterests of the groweris. Whose group nay inelude oven those who are thirking to grov the particular arop.


In oxder te improve the overall production. effieimoy of cathew giencationg, and to enture better procurement, cathew may be growr in ooncentrated holdings sinee elose and eontinuous aupervision of cashew gardens 1s essential to eneck pilferage. تince the cost at gupervision and coliection in nespect of small noldings 18 minimal and supervision does not require external help beyond the oonfine: of the farmers household, the Govermment should through allotment lease out lend not exceeding 2 nectares to ach oultivator, preierably to nambers belongirg to scheduled castesftribas for

[^2]440 COST OR CULTIVATION AAD PROFESS:

Correct data to obtain the oost of eultivation of cashew nut is not available because mest of the cultivators do not maintain proper accounts. Whatever quantity harvested is cold. Moreover the cest of cultivation aleo varies from place to place and it mainly depends on the cost of labour and maintonance.

It is eatimated that the cost of multivation of cashev in Kerala is about $\$ 1100 /$ per hectare for a ten year old plantation when 1 lull bearing is expected. The grover will have to incur en expenditure of Re. I/ per Kg. for collecting the nuts and the total oost of collection per hectare will work out to 18. 1000/. The total cost of production of raw nuts works out to t. 2100/per hectare. Though with proper management, seientifie planting techniques timely fertilizer application and plant protection ceasuras, yields upte 1500 Kg. per hectare ${ }_{i}$ can be obtained. It is eatimated that the averege yield will be from 100 Kge. per hectare in the Iifth year gredualiy increasing to 1000 Kga. per hectare in the tenth year. The coat of anintaining one hectare cachew orohard from the elxth yoar onwards
will be li, $1100 /$ and the total cost for the first ifve years for establishing the orahards will be \#. 6000/ at the present cest of fertilizers and labour. However these costs do not include the cost of farm mechinery and sprayers.

Thus if we consider the mnual recurring cost to be 1100 / and the cost of rav muts to vary around $m, 6 /$ to $8 /$ per X. 8 . the break even yield would be less than 160 to 240 Kgs . per hectare or $1.5 \mathrm{Kgs} /$ tree after the treea heve atarted bearing regularly, The everage yield in Xerela is reperted to be bove 5 Kg . per tree for several years now. With selected plented material and regular fortilizer applicetion, the average yield should be above 10 Kgs . per tree out of which 1.5 Kgs . of nuts per tree oould ment the maintenance cost of the orchard and the profit would be the cost of 8.5 Kgs . muts per tree or nearly 1.5 tonnes of raw nuts per hectare fetching between $\mathbf{N}_{0}$ 9000/ and \& 12,000/. The benefit of the grover will be at a minimin of *. 5/ per Kg. of raw nuta.

The fertilizer application has ben asoumed at the rate of 250 gms . of $\mathrm{N}, 125 \mathrm{gma}$. of P2 O5 and 125 gms. of K 20 , per bearing tree, ( 200 trees/ht).

On fourth of this dose will be applied in the first year of planting, half in the seoond year, three fourth in the third yeer. and fuli dose frow the fourth year onwards. Plant protection method of spraying endosulfan 35 EC at the rate of 730 ML per hectare, thrice annualiy is to be introduced. In the long $5 \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{n}}$, there is potential to realiae yield upto $2000 \mathrm{Kga} / \mathrm{ht}$ in various eachew growing states under Iresh planting. The indirect benelits of the cashew plantations which are not quantifiable are cheoking of soil erosion on hill slopes and cosstal sand dunes, iuprovement of waste lands, augumenting fual mupply, etepping up the general teonomic activity with the inereased ineome of cashev cultivation.

PRODUCTIOA ESTINATE:

On the basis of the performance of the pest production, exiating ceahew acreage and the programees planned for new plartation, the feliouing table gives the production eatimate of cashow in Korala.

| TABLE - 17 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 442 |  124 2000 Nele |  |  |
|  | A AREA TI HECTARES 1 | 1 Proweriow ni TOMNSS |  |
| YEAR | arca | PrCOUCTION |  |
|  |  | ACTUAL | Estrmaxt |
| 1952 | 35410 | 54730 |  |
| 1962 | 282120 | 92040 |  |
| 1972 | 2100661 | 112943 |  |
| 1977 | 11803 | 129020 |  |
| 1980 | 147891 | 83843 |  |
| 1985 | 150000 | - | 109000 |
| 1990 | - | - | 140000 |
| 1995 | - | $\cdots$ | 180000 |
| 2000 | - | - | 240000 |

Complied data from various issues of Cashew Journal.

It can be seen fron the table that since cashew cultivation was taken up on commercial lines, the area under gasher as voll as the production was atsedily increasing till 1977. Between 1952 and 1977 production increased by an average of about $6 \%$ or nearly 3000 tonnes per annum. From 1977 to 1980 only the area under production was increasing and the production showed a deereasing trend by about $10 \%$ or 12000 tonnes annually due to the absence of cultural operation as well at the olimatle fallures. But now the situation has changed. Intensive and extensive cultivation, of cashow, edoption of seiontilic methods of cultivation, implementation of the results of the research, the the growing public conacleusness together with the better prices offered for the rav nuts have holped in inareasing the production in the state. It is now expected that by the mid aighties the production will increase by $6 \%$ annualiy as it was in the fifties and sevonties.
iventhough prediction of the production of raw nuta is arbitrasy, under the direumatinces, of the increase in area of production and scientific lines of oultivation. the prosent yield of nearly 5 Kgs. per tree will delinitely be increased, If the elimatio conditions are favourable if ne sericus set backs in the cultivation takes place and if 91 the area urder production covers a minimam of 200 treea per hectare and the yield reto reaches 7 Kis. per tree in 1990 the production will be nearly 140000 tornes, ard in 2000 A. 1 . the preduction v 121 be around 240000 tonnes.

## 450 PROCESSING:

Eventhough according to official olassificationg cashew processing is traditional industry, it has a history of only half a century. Coumercial procesming started in the late twentics and was almost concentrated in the Distriat of Quilon in Rerola. fill the mid sixties nearly $90 \%$ of the total world exports of cashen kemnels was accounted for by these factories in oullon.


#### Abstract

Expert of a few tonnef of kernels to the north American Market in the twenties may indeed be said to have laid the foundation of the prosessing industry. fhe growing demand lor kemels coupled with the geographical advantages it had, was the favourable factor for the rayd growth of the cashew procesaing industry. According to the emumeration done in 1972 by the cashew eorperation of India there were beut 390 Iactories in the country with more than 50\% of the located in cuilon Distriet of Keraia.


The importance of the cashev procesalng induetry to the econoay of Kerela is three 10id. It gives employment to about 1.5 lakh people of whom $94 \%$ are womeng and it provides substaitial income to the proeessers as vell as the growers and in addition it aives to the State Exchequer oonsidermble amount of reverual.

The ractorles in Kerala have total precesaing eapacity of three to four laich tonnes of raw nuts annualiy. built up on the imperts from the Eant African Countries. The mapply of rav nuts, required for proecesing has fallen for chert of the requirement for full use of the capaeity in recent yeare. The inadequacy of mav nute has reaulted in the curtaliment of the daya of aployment for the large number of vorkers dependent on cashew procesalng for their ilvalihood, nevertheless, ince cachew processing requires very little Iixed capital. proilits are high and vapious administrative regulations have provided incentive for the orention of additional capacity, such expanalon has procouded aloos with growing underut ilisation of capacity and eovere unemployment of Iabour, within the existing, factories.

The processing of oashev in the state is a highly Iabour intensive activity. The procesalng teehnigue in Keraia is inimitable and not menable to machlnes. Indeed factory production is merely a systematic oo-ordination of a number of staces in manul procesaing. Prosenaling can be booediy classified into the following operatine.

ROASTIIME:

The rav nuts are roanted to make the shall brittle and to faoilltate the extraction of the kernel. The roasting proense invoives soaking the nuts in water, initially raiaing


#### Abstract

the moisture content of the Kernel to restrict the risk of scorching during the process, is well as making it more Rlaxible and less liatle to breakage. The raw nuts are aprinkled with water ard allowed to reain im molst condition for 24 to 48 hours. This step $2 \varepsilon$ known as conditioning. The optimum molsture level at the end of conditioning is reported to be 15 to 25\%. The two important points to be taken oare of during coriditioning are:-

1 the water does not seep through the brom teata;

2 the water should be free from iron contamination.

Iron contasination in the water interact with polyphenolic materlals of the teste andthe resultant bluish black complex may give patehes on the white kemel.


The carliest process was the pan roasting wherein the nuta are heated on aetal pan over an open fire. Due to the heat and ${ }^{21}$ ght charring the shells become brittla Pan roasting is not followed in organised sectors of the inciustries. The two important methode of processing now adopted are:

1 Drum roasting.
012 Bath Roasting.

## DRUM ROASTIMC:

The nuts are fed into rotating redwhot drum which ignites the shell portion of the nut and the ignition sterts. The dyum maintains ite tempernture because of the buriing of the oil. oozing out of the nuts. The drum is kept in retation for about 2 to 4 minutes, The roasted nuts mich are still burning are covered with wood ach to absorb the oll on the murface. The rate of shelling and outt turn of whole kernols are very high in this method. However the main disedvantage is the loss of CNSL which hes a very good expert petential. In addition there will be considerable heat and intolerable fumes in the vieinity of this operation.

## OIL BATH ROASTINC:

The condictioned raw nuts are passed for 1 to 3 almutes through a beth of heated cashew mut shol2 oll maintained at atemperature of $190-200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by meant of acrew or belt coriveyor. The vessel is embedded in brick work and heated by a furnace which uses opent sholls as fuel. During the roasting the shell gets heated and cell walls get separated releasing oll into the bath.

As the level rises the oll is recovered by continupus ovarfiow arrangement. The soasted muts are then conveyed into a ematriluge where the rosidual Iiquid olinging to the aurface of the shell is removed by contrifuging. The roasted muts are mixed with mood ash and seat for thelling, the balmee of oll ceatained in the ahell is aubsequently obtained through oxpellor methed and by solvent extraction methed. This method in fairly autometio and the technique followed in different factorles varies to some extent with regard to temperature and time of roasting. Howover e sall parcantage of kermels obiained through oll bath preeese geta seorehed and honce do net compare faveurably with the white wholes obtained through the dxum coasting method. Despite, thia, the extraction of CNSL more than edequately componsate the lose due to the minor deeline in the quality of kemele.

In Addition to the above two methods in some places oniy a alld roasting is carried out and melied by hend a leg sholling machines. In some plaens, vere conventional roasting is prevalent, muts are expesed to intense sun and the well dried muts are hand malled. In thie method the complete CNSL remalna in the eholl and waich is inter recovered by heating the shelis in kilns.

SHEDLTMG:

The second stage in the proessing of oashew nut comprises of shelling operations. The nuts after roasting are shelied manualiy exeept in mowe units there hand and leg operated sholilng machine are used. The manuel abelilng is an opertion which required some amount of dextarity. The nuts are krooked twe; three thmes on each of the lon. ode by wooden mallete, taking care to see that the whole kernels are released without damage or breakage as far as positble. Such operations are carri ed on generally by women workers the are required to contribute a besis level of outpat every day. The wages paid to euch workers are geaerally on their out turn of whole kernele, which is $7 \mathrm{Kg}-10 \mathrm{Kg}$ per 8 houriworking days, vages being denied in reapeet of thelled brokan kernels to ensure optimin efforte on the part of the morkers and certain degree of akill in their effert.

## HEATIM (LRYINO) COOLIAG \& PEETIIG:

After the Kemels are removed frem the shells, they have to be dried to reduce molsture and to loceen the adherixg testa. To facilitate the removal of the testa, the kernel: are heated in bermah, to the


#### Abstract

required temporature. The dried kernels after removal frow the bermah are kopt asde for one or two day: to onable the to absort mome molatare Irom the atmosphere.


Peeling is the operetion of removal of the testa frow the kernels. The gkin cen be loosenct from the kernels by the drying wich onables eany peeling off. The kemeld are then peeled manually. The teata has been found to be an excellent souree of tannin.

## QRADIMO:

The naxt stage in the procassing is the grading of kernels on the basis of specifications for axpertable gredea. There ase 25 approved expertable gredes depending on colour, size whether wholes or in pieces, on the basis of visual characteriatics. The wholes are again size graded on the basis of the number of kemels par one peund. Alpost all grading operations, are done manually.

## RACEMA:

The graded kernela are then packed in 25 Ib
(nett) tina from which the air is remeved and roplaced with carbon-di-oxide gas to prevent infeatation of
-130 -
kernols. The tins are packed two in a carton. The nuta are put to quality control telle on a randoa basis betore they Iinally leave the chores of the country.

For nearly hall a century this proceasing industry was under the monopely of the private processors. The competition ameng them brought the treditional industrys to the brink of total fragmentation, but the Covernment of Kerale came forward and put keel of its own processing incustry in the non-apitalistie path of industrialisetion.

460 RERALA STATE CASHEY DEYELOPNEVT CORPOHATIOA:


#### Abstract

The K.S.C.D.C. was set up in 1970 as Publie Seetor Undertaking to combat the 121 of the induatry and put it beck on ite leet wathout in any way beling a competitor to the innumereble private eector units addiled with their problems which had its repuroussions on the maplese workere who have the least mobility of labour.


The birth of the unit with the help of the Central and State Covernment wat a compalaive one. alnce it almed at infusing new ilfe and vigour inte a Mighly labour intenaive and rather moribund industry employing lakhs of workere.

The growth of the K.S.C.D.C. wat phenemenal. Starting with 3 factories in 1970, the K.S.C.D.C. at present suns 34 major cashow factories employing about 36000 workers and staif. From 1973 emwards the K.S.C.D.C. centimues be the blggett precossor and exporter of cachow muts in the whole of India. From the point of view of employment it is the bigenet public seetor undertaking in South India. Accounting for about a quarter of the total processing eapacity in Korala, the K.S.C.C.C. has attalned a commanding pesition in the


#### Abstract

ILeld of proeasaing. The Preaident's morit Cortifieate for outetanding expert performance was avarded to it for 3 years. This bonewr is a factual reoognition of the unaistakeble trmal of the progressive axpenstion and concolidation of the Public Sector in the fleld of Cachew Proeesting and Experte.


The facters thet paved the way for the remarkable greith of the K.S.C.D.C. are the concerted demand of the organlsed worklng alass in Rerela cor the expensien of the Public Seetor in Camew Industry, the effective aupport of ovorwhelaing eections of the public, the omtral Trede Uniens, all Politien Parties, the State Legislature, the stete as woll as the Central Government unstinted co-operation of its workerm and staff and the timoly Iinencial assistence ond guidence from the State Gevermment.


More important than the rate of growth is the progreanive role of the K.S.C.D.C. in the Iteld of Cachev Prooesaing. This wap borne out by the elgnificant changes mioh took place in the cactew faduatry of Korala in the reecent paist.

The K.S.C.D.C. Lought hand in hand with the Cahew workers and state Qovernment for the Wolfare of the workers and of the industry in general. It was ELrit in the Alela to pppose open Gumeral Licesee for import of muts and for the eatablishment of a nov polley of ravint allocation to the procesalng undts based on the number of worter apleyed and prohibitation of mauthorised diveraion of alloted nuts from one Lectory to mothor.

2
The K.S.C.D.C. Wich has inplemented the ainimus weges laid down by the State Government whioh were deened over much by certain intereets bet proved that the mindmun wages need not in any way afloct outputs and reaconable proists.

3
The K.S.C.D.C.'s willingnens to take over factories of the recaleitrwnt private proceseors has considorably atrengthence the position of the caghey worters even in the private factories.

The systematis increase in the rate of benus and betterment in the service conditions, fringe beacifis, Mintman Weges, D.A., Leave Facilities, P.F., Gratuity etc., of the workers of the K.S.C.D.C. are fant eatching up in the private sector units alsen

Another pace setting activity of the unit has been its management policy which had led to cordial industrial relationf. There are mili tired negotiating forwns starting from factory level, in mich problems arising are thrathed out and iinaliy put, if needed to higher forums and finally to the sub comalttee of the Board of Director:s in which the labour foree is fully represented.

The manageaent set up is unique. The predominant ruaber of nembers on the Board are representatives of acoredited trade union's in the industiy. This mas centrikuted largely to providing a congenial olimate for harmonious industrial relations.

It would be desirable if measures are teken to ensure economical working of the factories through reduction in overell costa, eapeolally in the backdrop of falling cashew nut aholl ilquid prices. Proceasing factories mould examine the feasibility of introduaing seal mechmised processing in cashew factories to improve the overall profitability of the industry in ooncultation with their unions,
$-135=$

The State Government, in comordination vith the Central Covernment, should tak immediate steps to examin the proapeots of setting up industries engeged in processing the bye producte of eashev induatry. It should aleo examine the seope for the eatablishment of industiles angaged in the processing of cachew apples.

## 470 CASHEW PROCESS IMG IT RENYA AMD BRAZIL:


#### Abstract

Processing of Cashew nuts in Kenya is mechanies. The raw nuts are firat fed into a set of mechanical units for cleening after wioh they are separated into nuts of three sizes mechanically as large, medive, and mall nuts. These nuts are then conveyed into three different hoppere according to callbrated aizes. After this they pags though washing cylindere and later to storage area for mumidifieation to increase the molsture content of the kernels.


The second stage comprises of roasting of raw nuts. Roamting is done through oil bath maintained at a temperature of about $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The nute are aubsequentiy discharged into centrifuge to extract exeess oil. The nuts obtained frob the centrituge are then cooled and conveyed to storage hoppers where they rest for atleast 12 hours. The next stage eonalsts of helling and detachment of thells mechanically. A machine shells obout 90 nute per minute, roughly 20 Kga . per hour. The nuts discharged 150. the wines are fed into a coup of separation benahes from there on to a mortips eonveyer. The kernels are placed into trays and thom on to trollies for the subsequent welghing.

The kernels piaced on the trollies are then taken for drying. They ase gubscquently taken for mechanieal peeling. The presence of ma olectronic colour sorter mables rejection of kernela net suliy peeled. The peeled kernele are then greded aceording to ounte and then packed in eans Eilled with enctom-ali-eride before they are finally warketed.

## PROCESSINC IH BRAZIHE

Camew nut procesaing in Brasil is mand mecbanised, occupying a pesition betwoen the almes coapletely mamul preatieas in India and the montmien proeensing techniques in East Africa.

The proceasing consists firat of eleaning the raw nuts followed by thelr being greded into three sizes, saali, medium and large. Ihis is necescary beqause the nuts are autocleved to soften the aboll and processing by eize eategory prevents seorehimge In eddition the manual thelling machines are aleo callbrated to three eategories, according to their size. Removal of the ahell ls done by a simple mamal cutting apparatus mounted on meoden merk bench. If the cutting apparatus function's proper2y and the operator is skilied a total of 35-40 Rge. of mute on be aholled in 8 hour shift. To protect their hands from the


#### Abstract

countio shell 1iquid, the operaters dip them into a pan of vegetable oll as they work. chais amimechanical system of shelling has some major drawhake. Firstiy, broken kernels are easily expesed directiy to the shell 1iquid wich is on the cutter and the work table. Contact with the ilquid diseolours and affeeta the taste of the kernel, the cutting apparatus are mbject to irequent breakdowna.


After the chell is removed the kemels are heated and then cooled to loosen the testa and facilitate ita removal. Once cooled, the kernia are pleced in a perforeted receptane where atean jets from branehed manifold rempves the akln.

The next stage is grading into their reapeative sizen. This is done machenieally and manually. The Kernels are then paeked into air tight oans.

In Brazilian Cashew Prososeling, women typlealiy partorm the shelling, and Oredinc oporations, while men handle the auto elaving. removal of the teate and packing.

In Brazil. the shell Iiquid is recovered by processing the shells actor the kernels have been removed. The ehell oll is extracted in ainge operation by crunhing the ehelis and mechanieally extracting the oil.

## 480 MTGRATION OF THE CASHEY IMDUSTRY FROM KERAHA EACTGRS VIICH ITPLUELCED MISAATION

The camew indutivy of Kerala has all along been facing a number of problems. The most important among these had been the total inedequacy of suv nuts. From the very beginning the industry had bean degending mainiy on the imported raw nuts and because of the free avallability of imported raw nuts the indicenous developaont of cachew cuitivation has been hempered. The political and organdational changes in the East African Countries developed their own caghew industries more as a mattor of deliberate peliey then as a sound ceonemie propesition and this rosulted in the drying up of sourees of Imperted rav nuts. To add more to the problem Chine and Brandl have started buying raw nuta and the competition from othor muts ilke Walnuts and Almonds in the International markets put the oughev industry in a difficult position.

The casher industry of Kerala was in the olutebes of the private processors for the last hall a century. The growing competition meng then, bsence of ieng term development pollcies, reck reiding activities to obtain more prosite, and the evil practicen of the private processors paved the way for the setting up of various publia acctor undertaking. To stabilize the price of rev muts, for the effective procurenent operation,


#### Abstract

to effect equitable distribution and proseasing of raw nuts, the C.C.I.: Kerala State Canow Marketinc Federation, and the Rerala State Canhow Dovelopment Corporation onm into existepee.


The catry of the C.C.I. as the sole inperter of rav nuta and their cancilsation policy vileh camared equitable distribution of nuts ameng the eligible preecasing factories wer beneiloial to the Kerala Frosessing Industry. About 80\% of the imported nuts were allocated to these lactories, since most of the factories were located in Kerela at the time of oanalisation. 'hough the C.C.I. helped to stabilize the prices of raw nuts, the procedures adopted by it for stabilizing the price eeupled with the changes thet took place in the applying countries inhibited the for of imports. In arch altuation the Governacent of India on the racommandation of the C.C.I. and with the presaure exerted by the private processor: announced partial decanalisation in 1979, wich was folleed by complote decanalisation in 9984.

The decanalisation polioies, both partial and complete, made it poasible for actual usex end expert houses to limport raw nuts against Lisense on candition that atieast $50 \%$ of the quantity imperted is offored to the C.C.I. and the rest could be proeessed anywore.

This relaxation in the policy aliowed the proceateor: te impert fay mats direstay an helpea then th divert mero than $50 \%$ of the Inported rav mute the procenaling outnide the gtate in areas vance the wage retee are Iower. The new impert pellales als made it mon cander Lor the propensory te orgmaise amurAing. She ingorted ray nute wore taken out, vader the preterit that thoy were allotmmen made by the C.C.I. to factorice outalde Kernia an thoy wore then culatiturted in oquivalut cuantition of ruw mate purchaoud from the production whin Iorala in oxter to antialy the atigulated expert requiremente.

[^3]The cotting up of the R.S.C.D.C. Dy the State Gevernmant in 1970, was to protert the interent of the cachew vericerx in the atete and te ravege the industiry.
 miniman vages, bettor veriding condithoas mal variout fringe beactite maleh wece not given carlor by the private preceacort. The K.E.C.D.C t tate over of the facteries of the meenioktrent private preenamors Etrungthenod the position of the eaghew yoctore apa at the same the wemkned the entrepranaxilal abllity of the preenscort.

The C.C.I.'E deemailentien pelleg. the
 poliey of the R.S.E.M.F. and the X.S.C.D.C.'E challange In al the Ievols of competition in the cachew induatiry In Xerala to the procearer: mede the way oany for the magretion of the indestry Ixen Kornian。

[^4]Only low level of technolog being invelved. the profits of the industiy copent on the exploitation of Latour and the apecuiative buying of rav muti and dispead of kornela. The Entropecamer in keralas having linitrations to their ability to influane and te have contrel over prieet, their prositability
 is the cont of lebour, A majerity of tho oompanies in cathow processing and experting, me much at 94\% in 1979 vere oither propiletery or pertnerihip firme. Exploitation of labour was a major factor in their profitability. They were prone te use evory pesilile sombique to avold paying ewan their otatutery onisations. It is met neecuary to catalogue the chary preatieen apioyed by the entreppencur beth in trode at wil a in maufacturing.

[^5]
#### Abstract

The nexmel otrategy of the entroprenoure to mott  innevation to impreve productivity on the one hood and diveraifieation into other lines of mulness on the other. Por a varioty of reasens, the Covermment pellofes betng one of then, thore bas becn me sicnizieant efforte to introduce imcovatione and Inercame labour preductivity. There bas ase been me mager offorts at diversisication.


The Etrategy of the induatry topt the shreat of hich Iabour coste vas to evade the Inv of afnimen wace by cloting dom the facterios ma having the precescing don in the cottages of wostrert. Itovever. beceuse of the Government mefercement mahlaory thlo beome increasingiy dieficult. Therefore thoy alopten the alternative stratecy of ohifting shair operation to the noighbouming gtates where the enforeament af minimu wages had not been as atriet at in Eerala. As a reault haif the total quantity of mute avalimble ter proeessing in Kerala vas diverted to placea entallo the State and the cashew workern in Korala have mea leeatne 2/3nd of the working leys yeariy/

On assemaing the extent ot shifting of cachew procesaing to the nolghburting statea malnhy Imall Nodu, Imon Korela it eppears that this Aversion took place maluiy after 1967 when cottage processing wat banned in Xoraia. The following table thow the reciltant incroace in the ntuber ot factepiee in the nolghouring otateo ot Xerala.

| 1ABL5-19: |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 481 |  | Proc | 0 EA |  |
| graxe | 1960 | 4967 | 1972 | 1980 |
| trala, | 170 | 211 | 294 | 214 |
| TAMLL Mast | - | 12 | 107 | 308 |
| karamataka | ** | 7 | 8 | 13 |
| ABDina | -* | 50 | 37 | 37 |
| matharasmira | ** | 8 | 18 | 15 |
| 00A | - | 5 | 9 | 13 |
| rotal | 170 | 273 | 390 | 600 |

[^6]Between 1967 and 1977 the number of Iactories in Im il Nedu, in Kamyhumari Distriet, adjecent to Kerala, increased 20 thmes, the quantity of nuts proeessed increased nearly 7 themen the number of workers 12 thems. The prosess of shifting aceelerated further after 1973 when the minituin vages ware rovised 2ast.

## SMUGOTMO:

## FACRORS THA INTLUENCED SMGGLIMG CEITHES OF

 BMGGLING. YARLCUS TECHNLQLES ADOPEED BY SMNOCTEERS ANP succistions.Smugeling of cashew nuts startod as ariy as in the Seventies. The setting up of various Government agencles for import, procurement, distributhon and processing and their various pelicias reduced the profitability of the bualness and thus the private processers were forced to milft the industry to areas in the neighbouring states where the atmosphere wes favourable. The loop-hole in the poliedes of the Government agencies helped thea to openily divert the raw nuts from Korala to auch places. Things have oame to such pass that lectories in reall Nadu oannot work without the raw nuts maggled out from Rerala. The number of ilemsed processing units in Toall hadu have been growing from year to year. while that in other southern atates have been static. The private proeessor: in Tanil fadu employ various techniques to get the maximum quentity of rav nuts out of Eerale. by offoring high prices, thoreby providing additional incentivas for abuggling. emning the moveant of rav nuts to areas outside the state and deploying the police to wateh ita movcaunte have herdiy beca able to centain the Row of rew nuts to other gtates.

Despite the effective arrangements aneok peste, Mobile Squads, Vigilance Comittee's - Smagging takes place through sohedulod and unsoheduled routes of the hill tracks and forest along the border areas of the neighbouring states.


#### Abstract

The amggilng activity has spawned a new alass of operetor, who maken en eany and fast income on every kilo of raw nute puched acorss the state berdor.s. The sumgeling of rew nuts has reached such a state that even the consignment of rav nuts despetehed by the marketing federation to the Government owned K.S.C.D.C. was recovered lrom the gedown of a private preceseor In 1981. Such instances of wheeling and dealing. sometimes with the connivance, ovextior cevert, of the powere that be are however many.


Smugging ectivitien are mainily concentrated In the rorthern and southern pert of Kerala. In the Northern Region, Cannanore is one of the major cachew produaing areas and it is through this region, that the major part of apaggling takes place. The nute are arougcied out via Kasargod in Cannanore District te Coorg In Karnacaka State. Coorg has becotae anugglern' paradise and the comsodity treded is eachev. In the absence of streamined machinery for proeurement it

Ls ondy natural for the aultivators to try to reech the nearent market and fotich a haminom pelee. Due to the lack of mouch affleial collection depeta of the foderation at vantace pointa, farmore sroe the Eastern parte of tallparambu will bave to travel mere than 100 x nh. and change a couple of bases to hapd over the nuta to the federation, that too for a ser lower price, them what the agmats of the amachere offer, The amaggiers' agents collect caohew muts in small quantities frow house to house at pricen far above the one fixed by the Covernment. The procese is going on in all the parts of the protueling districte. These unautherised mobile dapote pay hifior palces and that too at the coor of the surmap. roat of the canhow collected in this mede frow Cmmanere and its nelghbouring districts will got to makoottm, a borter tom mish hat becone an importent centre in ceasher amagiling. Makoottion it only 2 kasi away frou xottupuzhe bridge which conneete Korala and Karnataka state. Due to the belated entry of the K.S.C. $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{n}}$, amagelore are mangeling out, the complote raw muts of the rirst harvest of apeund 10000 tomses frou cmnapere diatrict through varioum points between Majeevaram and Rentipazha.


#### Abstract

Smargitny trice pisee aloo through the Eagtorn Ohate Iron Maveli te Xothuparise. Iritty, Analan, Payam, Kettiyeor, Eolokian, Kanichar, Poravoet.  Keethaparantu, Mettemneor, Thallparvibe and Kambanedu ase tame of the mayor polinte throun wich camew is balng omegled out of the etinte in the morthan regiom.


The amaciocs we various coehnicues to magio the mute from the atete. The anuglert adopt ingenious ways to ovade the mithoritien, Cashew is being manciod ous in Guany bage, ties carrierts oil ting, milk cans. ice eraan bexas, suit casen, and throuth 022 typea of trenepert vehiezes inoluding oil tankers. The volocity of the arugciing activitien an be moeaurod through the mumer of hoed loed workere ageget In this astivity. Most of the meed lead workers engaged are uncmployed, veioh inolude momen and child foik from the nolghbouriag placet of Maloppuran and Ponnand who tike this opportunsty to eam fact moany. The average wage racelved varles Iron h. 50-100 per day.
 many pain the rew mate reach coers to change mands fer toulde the priee thm queted at coanmaere. The Karnataka Gevernmant's attituic is meouraging for the
 foreats and put up ande sor the stornge of mute. The Karnataka Forest Dopartmant stame se galn at they oelleet exmerbltent charges (now $250 /$


In the govitezn segita, arilom and strforisum

 anagilod out. The raw mute imon Ouilon district requa



 recions to gomil Nelly methy by the traim of the Equtherv Railway. The mangalore fither toke it aleag with then in the train or bookothe nutin ax pareels with the contunte in it mantionad ea Jet soods, eta. It in a pity that oulion, an important outre of camber processing inioh ham $95 \%$ of the processing Inctorise in tho ftate an mit and to

 out mainly by the agents of the anilon procenerri ve have sot 4 Iactorion in Tamil Aadn.


#### Abstract

The techniques followed for saugging muts to the nelghbouring atates are the same both in the nerthem and southern rucions. In the nerthem region the saugelera depend more on manual operations and road transpert venicien, but in the soutin it is mainly through the rail transpert. Besence of the curbe on the aovement of raw nute frem the state, the processore in Quilon with the help of private partios have started amigeitn even presessed canov kernels frow the state, whioh is not prohibited. Private parties with the holp of induatwalists started hundreds of ilemeed and unliceneed cottage processing unite in the important rav mat prochelng centros 2ike Kedakkal, Anehal, Kottaralkara, Kumeara etoo. and those nuts are amuglod out through Aryankav, Bhagavathiparen, and Smencotteh. The provalling memployment problen forced the vertert to work for very hov vages offored to thear by the cottage processing unite. Those units and the agente are not oniy smugilig out the kermels but alse a part of the rovonue of the state and farther versen the altuation of the indumtry and the position of the workere in the state.


From Trivandrue district the nute are mageled out to Tamil hadu through Amarevilia, Arattukadavu, Kannankuzhi, Karakonen, Dhomuvachapuran, and Kunnathokelu ualing the various tophaiquan and all means of trenspert including water bargen.

It is notiseable that all the procesains feetories in Tanil Nedu are altuated only a I w kn away from the Kerala state berder mich makes anagiling casime. It is a fact that 99\% of the proeessore of Tamd Nadu art at ther proeessers or expertera from Kerala and mejority of the poople ungaged in the muggilng activities are alep Keralites. Knowingly or waknovingly Keralitef, beth proeeseors and smagelerw, are reaponsible for the distintegration of the ramev industry in the State. Had not the experioneed processor: and blg time saugglers indulged In this type of activities, the aituation of the state weuld have been completoly difiorent.

In order to cheok the cmagging activitien the Covernment should increase the punimment and ponalties which now is very meagre under the Esaential Commodisies Aot. A mach mose aincore and comordinated motion of the polices revanu departmont,
sale tax copartment ond marteting Ioderation officials is inevitable. Feot-petrolikng mould be impesed on all the border aseas thome amagilng usually takes plooe. A priblie opinion mould be
 orime and theat impalging in it are a earae te the soelety. Ine people mould ceme terward and too opermbe with the oificials to chow amacrilng ad save the cachow induatry in the state, valeh is on the brink of extinetiong and vilith was once the pride of tho atate and visoh pat Earala on the international mex

## 4100 TRACE UNTONTSN

Trede Unionism in the oashew incustry in Kerala has a long history starting in the thirties and ranging from the oconomie protection it prevides to the workers, to the migration of the induatry. In the eariy stages of the industry, wrining oonditions in the factories wore miserable and inhuama and the disorgenised worters vere mier the heele of their employers. In cepter to equalise the bargainiag power of labour and capital and to eatabliah uniform, ginimum atandard of vagens. wosking houre and woriting coulitions and to establish their statua in the oodety the vericare ergealead together and the first trade union mong oamber workers was formed in 1939 - the All Travancere Camber Worker Union, Migh had political affiliation with the then commonist party of India.

In the years that lollowed each major, minor, rogional political parties aterted orgeniaing verkore in the cashow incustry as part of a strategy for countoring the ideolotheal and organisational welght and in later years all the sajor unions got farther
split into two or more undons. Such fragmentation and proliferation of unions was acroliasy of the broader political developments in the State. The camev wortere are organised today under.

1. All Kerala Cashew Factory Workere - UnUC (S) Federation
Rerolutionary Sealalist Party (3)
2. All Korala Canhem Featory workers - UXUC (B) Federation. Revolutionary Sooiallat Party (B)
3. Korala Canhev Morkere Cantre - CIIU.

Commaniat Party of India (Marrist)
4. Kasurverdi Thezhilalil Kendra - AIUC Counedi.
Commundet Party of India.
5. Kereia Canhow Wertere Congreal
6. Kamurapli Shozhilaili Congrean

Indian National Congrese
7. K.T.U.C. Kerala Congress (M).
8. K.T.U.C. - Eerala Congress (J).
9. S.T.U. - Indian Union malia Langue.
10. ORTERS.

The first six unions are recognised by
the Xermia state Cuchow Development Corperation.
-157-

These unions have cone a 20 to the markers for loworing the hours of work, payment of bemua, better terms and conditions of work, fixmtion of wages, payment of D.A., ete., In order to implement all these, and to revise their demende acoording to prosent standards, they were engeged in a constant atruggle with the amployers. The emplogers adopted a variety of methode to evade payment of minisuin wagee and other non-wage benofits. The methode recorted to included reduaing the quentity of rav mutse mupplied to each vorker by rearuiting more workers, therwby making them incligible for the payment of D.A., wader woichling their output, falee recording of the mumber of cays movked, thme cenying
 ote., and keoping several morkers on rolia as approntiees. Oftem they alesed down the fuotories on crounds of ahortace of sum muts or some other protext, informiliy allowed the worker: to work in the factorien, encouraged oottage processing at hall the aindman vage retes with no other benefits.

On the other hand the pressures generated by the rav nut ahortage and strong trade union movement wh th eative support from the state government
affected the relative bargeining pewer of labour and capital within the industry, conseguentiy aigration took place.

GEAKESS OF THE TRADE UNTONS:

## 1 FOT MCH WORK EXCEPT TO ORGATISE BXRTIES

The trade unions in Cashew Industry is oftem 200ked upon at atrike comalttee's and the leadore are all the time thinking about organising etrikes. Trade Unfons have bean an arma for the otrugele of the confilcting political ideologies. It is comen that all promises are made and strikes are arringed only to serve the sellish ain's of the political parties. Every year there will be number of strikes by different parties for the same demende. Illiteracy and outisde leadorship are the defioiencies.

## 2 ABSENCE OF UNIXX:

Ihere is no unity in the trade union movenext of the cashew industry. In each factory there may be three or four unions controlled by different partien. If one deciares a atrike, the other may even 80 to the extent of siding the employers. In most of the cases.
the attitande of the eapleyers mat been found to be hostile to the orgenieation of trede unions. They have boen setting up rival trede unienty mploying apios, geondas, and atPike breakers to abotage the union cotivities.

In order to stabillse the induetry in Korala, the processors, trede unions and the vorkers have to comperate. workers mat oen to aceept private enterppise not as a neeessary ovil, but as an aflimative good. 25.

25 Eugene Black. - Forum of Free Enterprise.

## 4110 SRADE MNTONTSM D TMPA:

## A CANETVE LESSOX FQR THE TRADE UNTONS OF THE

 CASHEY TADUSTRY TH KERALAEJapenese trede mions do not leok upen their role an one of permanent oppesition to menagement as olsownere and at the same they are not an instroment of the management. Thuy proserve tholr own digntyy. indopmenenee and self respect vithout ereatint mostility. ${ }^{26}$ Their basic epproach to my problem is as Lollowis

1 Japmene vions opprouiate more suliy the fact that cemin moricer wempe aticent tivenka, one that of the protuger and another that of the evarumer. When aroup of royizers gees on strike it may murt iteelf an a conoumer and furthor the avantage oought may be at the expente of other werterte

2 The uniens are kemily avare of the laet that Japen in not adowed with rich natural recourees and therofore uitimately her aktumee dopende upen hor productive efficiency and her compotitive peattion in the vorld mariet.
26. Productivity in Jepan - S.A. SAPRE - Forma of Free Enterprise.

Japencse unions realise fully that management and undons have common loag torm intereste in hicher productivity.

Ultimately the interests of the workers, 1e., wages, velfare, facilities, seourlity of employment etc., depend upon the prosperity of the nation and the flre, what hempert produetivity, ultimately berme the workers themacives. A atrong trade union promuppeses an ofilelment and afr2uent firm. In a firm on the vorge of liquidation, the trade union itself is on the verge of disappearance.

5 Unien leedors as woll at Managers shave the convietion that a real mud slinging stand up fight would not be ultimately bencilielal to anyone.

6 Japanese trade valons attach groater importance to harmony, effleieney and order rather than to individual dienity, frocedom and equality. They reapeet menegerial authority.

7 They feel that eo-operation with menagement will be ultimately more benofielal to workerte They look uppon themeives as collaborators of menagement on a footing of oquality.

8 Ine undens aceept the neci for bard work, higher preduetivity, pride in okill man high quality of goede.

In Japan, unions umally imanch thois offmaive for new wace alaim at the ont of Mareh evary year. If the negotlations fall, thepe may be generaliy a strike 80 m at or two. the liaga ard the red arv bande appoar in the premsticine ovening rally. They do not try to manlifate manegemont permonnol. Their iight is againat eapital. The manogoment mery then make iresh offer whioh is eeeppted and the mbilice onde and production regumat. stellye are motiy symbolle. The trade unlont on the wele mow a ereat amse of rosponsibility and stateamanchip of - high order.

## HDUSTRIAL REIATKONS O BRIEISH AMERICAN AKD JAPANESE WORKERS AND THETR ATTEUDE TOUARDS THE THAM

In England Irede Unions are organised on the basis of Craft ouilds. Social meeurity scmeass cover all the working alanses. Apart from the agitathonal aspeet, trade unions have well doveloped oonstruetive
alde. Trede union leaderehip has omerged from amongst the workers themaclves Dismiseals and Victinisation of trede unien morker seldow take place. The worker values his independence and wears his own unifore and any also ova sume of the tools. He is individualiatie and looke upan his work as a contractual obligation towands the 21rim.

The Amerion Factory seces almost like mn armed camp. The forman stands guard to make sure that workers do net ileak off. The verkers grumble at the Poreman and the foremen are aroas with the workers.

On the eentrayy, Japancee workers are proud of their 1 irw and work even without the Sorremen watching. They de not hate the Lirm. On holidays the werkere lise to wase the badge of the firm. Japanese managrant toe thews gomulne ooncern for the welfare of the morkert.

We in India meve been lacing a grave altuation on the Industrial relations front. Industrial consilct in India is endemic and unpredictable. There are mo permanent solutions nor any instant cures $10 \%$ this.

## 4120 GOYPARATTEE STUDY 1  KERAIAE SAMT HADL \& KARMYASA

Cambew treee slower in the manth of Pebrnayy and most of the nute mature in the meath of Marit and April, though collection of mute contimmes thil the end of May. During thece monthef the mite wall have to be plaked up 2 or 3 times ovary day as the ripanci apples along with the mite keap dreppinge Continuout alene mapervieton of camber sarions is also then required to ahoeit piliernge. Ine attention fiven to pelmary coilection of mute bet thorrione lem dependent on the oest of auperviation and oulleetion In relation to the priee offored for nuts. This tends to vary vith the aize of the eanhew gardenc. The ILeld Inveatigation in Karain, Tenil Medu and Karmateka sereala the folioutnet

Ihe method mployed for primary colleetion seans to disfor with the tize of the area unfor eachev and the ccopents atatus of the groverit. Three aysteas wert lound to be widely practseods
through tenants to whom the cambew gardens are leased out.

A large numbers of small grovers with holdings of less than 2 hectares, colleot the raw nute themeelves, directly from the holdinge for ane to the lecal merchents. Collection is made by lasily Lobour, mainiy women and children who go around the garden in the eariy hours of the moming and in the late arterneon. Since the holdings are small this group of grovers do not have to incur any expenditure for checialng piliterage.

Theee the have holdinge betwean $2-3$ heetares in site comorally angeg vage Iabour athor In dally wages or pioce rate baale. 8uch Iabour conalsta matnly of childrin in the age croup of $10-15$ yeare. The rages are pald dopending the age of the merker and the aequired 1 (112 in collection. Fhere is however an additional element of eest of colleation to be taken into acoount in this sise range of holdings lee, cost of maperviaion of the gerdmas for checking pilforace. 8uch mupervision is done efther by femily members or by mploying some onefor the period of harvesting.

The size group of 5 hectares and sove is of arualal importance both in terms of guantity of nuts produced and the problems posed in the collection of nuts. The thind method of pximary colleetion through tenants to mom the gardens are leased out. appanys to be widely resorted to in this size eroup. Eventhough it is much less remanerative iron the polnt of view of the grower. The mair reason is that, when the holdings are of large size, elfoctive metheds of guarding the gardens during the harvesting period lasting over severnal months become difficult, espeaially Nem thote ia me fancing. In such a situation cmploymat at vace labove for direst collection ean ato be yretiy ta groper chocting or sevounting of

The icaning of math land appeart to be umaliy Soee by lameas farmarn, mall cultivaters or petty *raderie In the tieinity. The catire area vould thus me leasel out to several sub-eoliectors. while men permons bould enter into lease agrements with the ind ewaep, they havily possece any finoncial remourees to pay the lease amount in advanee. Iherefore - aysten has emerged, wereby the local treder vould edvanee meriey to such prespective collectors at a price Slxed by him for the produoe. Becmuse of these two festore, relative high cost of collection and aupervision
that would have been incurred by the growar if he vas te organise direot oollection and, the two layers of intermediation, invoived in the leaning arrangements, the rent commanded by the aathew gardens ters to be low. The cost of collection and auperviation are relatively 10Y in timali and meliut moldings on acoount of the Loasiblity of organising ifreet collection. But in the case of large plantations, primary collection proved to be costly and the scope tor pilferage is considerable.


#### Abstract

In Temil Nedu and Karnatake, the syatem of  The trop is grtived Iron the pround atter the ople  The Iruitt are onllected every day and the muta are serparmtet. Alloving tipe iruit to fall by itseels enaure a fully antured nut. The nut gathered are man dried fer 2.3. days berore storing.


In Tamll Nadu and Karnataka, the cost of maporition and pilforage are very low. In moldings Iess than 5 hectares collection costs are very little as the eatire work of colleotion is done by the femily members of the growers. In holdings more than 5 hectares leasirg out is not so common, ard the nute
are collected by engaging child as vall as edat Labour for very low payment. Supervision is done either by the grower or his ramily mamers or by empleying come one only for the peried of harvesting.

The system of mayteting of cancw nuts cous to differ fros one eathew growing state to mothor. Kerria mach produces the ladegeat quantity of rav muti in India had cual syatem of maxteting. Till the intwoduction of Government procurement programate In 1976, the sytem was marked by two to three Layors of inter malation by aldize mon In the nerthorn dimericte where eacher grouing is eonecntrated, and by ayateo of diruet male in the Loeal marvet by the govere in the geathern distriatto.

In the mastherm part, the representatives 02 the prosesser establish centacts with bis morehants in the distaremt market eentrea well before the arrival of the marketing season extending fron March te May. The bis merehants in turn, make adrance payante to growere through their agents whe are genermily small traders or local marchante. Thas the grower eemaits his entire produce to the agent well in advance of the harveat at priees expected to prevail
during the harvecting saceon. Anether method of the system is the one in vilch the prosessore agentis make payments in edvange to merchonts in the majer marketing Outres againet propesed parehases to be made in the Sollouing veoks. The cdvances male eover the entire value of the propesed purchaces. The enttre operation of collection and marketing of Jrw muta mac lased on a three tier syoteng at the bawe are the celleeters of rew muta some of whon are grovare thembelven and other tho have leaced the cachew gerdeas men petity viliage shop keepers who buy and keep raw mute. All those groups of people sell the rew aute to the leent merchants who in turn seil the the the moxeteate.
 seallos propertica of the tetal untput at the stateg they meathy have boldinge mach saciler then these in the morthern ifatriete. Thoy sell thoir produee te the agents of the precestern whe visit the market


While the collection of rav nute at the Ifeld Iovil contimus more or leat on the seme lines as mentioned carilor, the role of the trederw hat beon sought to be allainated in Kerala sinee the introduction of the monopely proeurmant programee by the covernaent in 1976.

In Tanil Nedu 0 se the aysten of direet purehase eithor frod market eantree or Irom growere exists. Anether aystea of maxioting of yaw oambew In Tanil Nadu is through the regalatce maricte. The Gevernment of ranll hieda, in erder to atreanlinc the maxteting syatem of askev and to inersase the producere share in the conguners peliee by regulating the coste and marging of difformen martut acivioes mad Amationaiten breaght cachew as a motifled oxpp mader the Agrienitural Produce Market let in that state. Caniow belng a motilied commodity, aignilicent quantities
 in the incturnet peote at the atate。

Etoce Prointef murnte are momb lor partimiar products. The mangompot of aich a matrot Is entrunted to a market comitter vich is sot up by the ouvernmont for a deilnite poriod. The comittee repereamate difforent intereats like state govornment, 2001 belles. trederw, brokers or commasion agents and farmare, and thus can take care of almest all the view points in making duciaions. It iasuet ilemees to the functionaries of the market and fixes chargen for weighing, brokerage, ete.t Arrangements are aleo ade for providing reliable and up to date mazket information.

The regulated makete recelve oamhew nute irom producars. The produce of each seller is given a lot number and the lot is cold to the trador who offers the highest priee provided, the seller agrees to the priee. The nuts are dieposce off in elosod bid auction syatem.

Apart from Tonil Nadu, the other statos where the syatel of regulated market existe are Maharastra and coa.

In Xarnateka, Andiss Predesh and Oriase the agente of the proecesers © visit the mastoting centres cor pursmace of mur mute, But in these states there is mot mich syatematie colleetion of rew nuts, like these provailing in Korala and Temil Nadu. In altuations where growars' ceceasibility to market centron is linited due to diatance and leok of modern tranaport, there is a pposibility that a pertion of the quantity of raw nuta does not reach the proeessing seetor.
with regard to the price of the produco. exoopt in a for cases as vhare rogulated markots or direct anlos oxiet, the produeer la at the reosiving end of the bargein in all the three staten. Hewever the producer hat of late been able to moure a higher priee, if mot a highor mare of the market priee as a reault of the rise in the prices alnee 4973. The solloving table show the trend inaverage waleale ppicea for the perien 1968 - 80 in the maln marketing ountred in the majer oamen produeling itates of
 Andher gralecth.

\begin{abstract}
-173-
IABLE- 19

| THE DTEFERENT STATES [L MRDTA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ARS - 1968 | -80 ( | RUPEES PER | QUINTAL) |  |
| year | Kerala | rarmataka | TAMTLNADE | Maharashita | AMDHRA PRADESH | 00A |
| 1968 | 136 | 113 | 144 | 142 | 190 | 138 |
| 1970 | 456 | 148 | 178 | 183 | 219 | 180 |
| 1972 | 181 | 168 | 201 | 183 | 193 | 160 |
| 4974 | 338 | 358 | 375 | 350 | 355 | 365 |
| 1976 | 255 | 2.99 | 313 | 300 | 325 | 310 |
| 1976 | 610 | 555 | 570 | 625 | 650 | 690 |
| 4980 | 600 | 763 | 764 | 850 | 795 | 765 |

- Souree - The K.S.C.M.F. Ltd.

It can be secn from the table that till 1976 the prices in Karnataka vere lover then these in Karala, while in Tanil Nedu the priees vere highor. In Imall Nedu the muts belng traice through raguinted markote ceme to have been the reason for sceuring higher pricect However, the higher prices obtalned with ereater margin both in Karnataka and Tami2 Nedu azter 1976 ware ande

# pessible because of the covernment fixation of prices for the Monopoly Proourement. Over the period from 1968 - 80 the inereace in the prices in the atates has been contidereble. By the and of 4973, the average wholesale price doubled in all the three states and in 1980 there mas been a Lour sold increase in Kerala, more than five fold inerease in Tasil liadu and more then six cold inerease in Karnataka. 

Such as increase in prices acted as an
incentive for ivoraaling the avallability of aashews
Ine leng terw impeat in Iikely to be falt at later
stage only wen growers take to extension ot area
under camew in response to the inerease in prices.



#### Abstract

The processing of camew in Kerala, Tamil sadu and Karnataka is a highiy labour intensive activity. Indeed factory production is merely a systematic co-ordination of a number of stages in manual processing. Barring Mangalore where cartain degree of mechenisation hat been introduced in the form of cutting apparatus for nutig, the industry in all the three states comprisea mostiy of women workers.


The technology of cashev processing involves Vory ifttie investiment in plant ard machinery and electrical energy when compared with other induatries. No major change in technolegy has been recorded since the inception of the industry except the change from open pan roasting, unhygenic mothod that was in vague in the earky days of the industry to the present videly adopted method of drum roanting. It vas only a mall step forward. 012 bath roanting mich has the additional advantage of obtaining the CisL is adopted by only a few processors, presumably beemase the capital investment required for the acoption of that technology is neariy ten times the investrent. required for drua reasting.
-176-

The teahnology of carkew preceasing adopted
Le silghtiy different in all the three states.

The following charte shov the various processing methods edopted in these states:-

## CHARY - 1

PROCHSSIAG MEMLOSS
GEBAHA - ( GUTHOL )

-477-
CHMRT - 2
PROCRSSHM HETHODS
( garkatama(h angaloprg))

-178-

## CHART - 3

 PROCESSHIG WETHOPS - TAMIL NADU (PEARUTI)

It oan be seen from the charts that the processing after shelling is almost siailar exeept for adoption of re-humidifieation in some factorics in Mangalore (Karaataka). Sheliling in general is dene entiraly by hand. The unite in Mangalore (Karnataka) employ the modern techniquee provalent in India. Hirce the ahelling gedget used, gives improved output per worter vithout affeeting the yield of mole kerncls. Another notable foature is the use of mild reasting and efficiont extrection of CiSI by means of moter driven expellers. The technolegy employed in Pansuti (T.N.) is comparatively leas doveleped, its intoresting foature boing the removal of CASL by kilns axtor thaling eperations.

Becase of the low level of technology the capital investaent on mehinery is consined mainiy to the setting up of a roasting unit vilch is iecaily fabrieated. a major share of the capital investant in Kerala, Tandi hedu and Karnataka is on land and baildings to provide sulfielent work apece for the processing activity. $0\{$ the total inventment in IIxed empital in Kerala builidings aocounte soe 4ex plant and Machinert $2 \%$ and land $20 \%$ In Karnataka, buildinge acoount for $42 \%$, Plant and Mmehtnery $30 \%$ and 2nd $20 \%$
-180

Sluce there are no coonemies of seale, the sise of facterien varies conaiderably in korela and the ammul capacity reages irem 100 temnes to 2000 tomber and the labour struagth varies rrom 200 workers to mer than 2000 vorkers. But in the eace of Imal Nadu and Kasmataka, the amual capacity and the labour strength are meh 2owar.


#### Abstract

In the eace of capital investment Xerala eceamite more, alnee the lactories ware strarted corilor and inment all the fuptorion ase iullt as por the stapiation Int dom by the Focteries Ant.    Is comparntivily cheap min the factorien set up are not on the 2ines of these eet up in Korala. Tme Tamil Nadn Lactories art more on a temperary basia and that too not as per the specifications Iat dern In the factorles net.


The wosking capital is however of arueial Inportance to the processors of all the three states sinee it is requirod for the parehmee of rew nuts and payment of wages. The mare of wages itacle comen to
between $50.60 \%$. The orgonisation of the aanhew procesaing infustry in all the three states bas to be looked at keeping in mind this erveial rolo of working oapltal.

Preeesaling at buch warrmated only vory istile techmical coornitination and mazagoment in the factories and the mootal charmeter of eagetal of a large number of lactories in Kerala in et ther propictery or of partinerwhy lirme. In Kerala more then 90\% of the Preceamor/Lsporter Iixme are oithar proprietory or partnorehty. In kerala. $90 \%$ of the factorios are ovnci by 7 or 8 madnoas fanily groups. But the large muber with soparate legal stetus conceala the inter conncotions mang thoce Iirmese These business fanilies oaxry on, becouse of their economic power and considerable political velate. In Korala, a fow factories are ovmod by the Government, but in Tanil Nadu and Karmataka all the fectorien are either proprietory or partnarahip Eirms. There are no government processing factories, oven though the Govermaent has set up eashew levalegment corperrations, the reason being that the preeasiag industry coes not face any serfous orlist lise that whioh xeren Induatiry is laetngy

## PROFITABILITY - COST OF PROCYMSTHG IH KERALA, TAMM NADY AND KARNATAKA

The processing of Cachew is a very proiftable buainass. The ratet of groas profit seen to be considerably higher than in other major industries like coir manufacturing, ootton textiles and toa manufasturing in Xorala, Tanll Nadu and Karrataka, However the rate of profits of the industry used to vaxy from atate to state and aleo from firm to Eirap. in cach atate. This was mainly becouse of the variations in the rates of mages pald.

In the oase of Xorala, wich plonoered the proeosaling of cathew, the preccesert vore thle to seoure vary high rates of profit in the carisor days, which was made pecsible beeause of the abundance of onilled and unakilled labour and inported rav nuts, that tre at very ohelp raten. The procesalng expeases of a 1 of rav mut at the time val less then Rupee. But with the adyent of the seveaties, the gemerni abortage of raw nuts in the vacid, and the margining power of the cachow varkers inervanod the proeesing cost of eanher. Moonvilile. the proseasura ware Vigorounly trying to malntain thotr Min levole of profit by puahing domen the Inbour casta
-183-

The chortage of raw nuts made the procescore to obtaln thom at watevar prises they vere belng offered. The high prices und the acrere competition for the acaree indigenous raw nutes the dilficultien in obtalning the inperted raw nute, the entry of the Kerela State Canhew Developernt Corperation in the Lield of proensing and the lapesition of the minimm veget and other nen wage bonefite in their factorses, the rovition of these in the intor years, inerreated the proeeasing oost further and brought down the profit margin. The proeesalng eest vich was leas thon a rupee in the sixtien reached to about sour to sive rupees in the alchtien.

The foliowing date mowi the increase in procescing cent of a ton of raw muts in Xerala in 1974. 1973 and 1978.


Complied data, souree - Cauhew - Page 126 CPCRI.

It can be sem from the abeve data that the oost of processing a ton of rew muts which was in 1253/ In 1974 want up to $21850 /$ in 1975 seen after tho alndmun wiges was rovised. The pereminge of inoreace in the processing cost was nemily $45 \%$ betwom 1974 and 1975; thorearter the inerrease vas between 7 to 10\% annually. The meve montioned datm givos the cost of proeesaing. the material cost not being included. The cost of raw nutis in 1974 was on mo average rate of 3.50 per Kg. in 1975 m 3.75 and in 1978 i 5.80.

The rate of recovory of hernal the on an average of $24 x$ of differmt greice of komale and that of cacheri mut aball 21 cald about ip\%. Averege vint value tor korncis in the Row Yort Martat in 1974 ven tis 1.35 ger poond, in 1975 i. 29 and in 1978
 2. 2.37. in 9975 is 2.45 and in 1978 : 6.95 per Kg.

On the buala of those we can conclude that the private precessere were making muge profite in the cariy days and as time vent on it vas coning dova. In the case of the public sector undertaking in Kerala. 10.0 K.S.C.D.C., they were making profits in the eariy stages, but Later on started running at havy loas.

The reasong ware the shortage of raw nuts, both imported as well as indigenous the heavy ilabilithes in respect of payment of wages and other nonwage bencifte. The rate of expenditure and profits of the KSCDC in 1977 and 1978 is given belov:

TABLE-21
4132 EXPEMDIURE AND PROFITS OF THE A S. GADACE: 197. 1978.

| ITEMS | $\begin{gathered} 1977 \\ \% \text { \%age } \end{gathered}$ | 4978 \%age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cost of paterials. | 50.56 | 67.55 |
| Wages | 32.91 | 21.93 |
| MANUFACTURING COST | 83.47 | 89.48 |
| Packing and Selling expenses. | 12.09 | 6.69 |
| Intereat * Banking charges. | 0.86 | 1.84 |
| Ueed oxfiee evor-heads. | 2.17 | 1.11 |
| royal cost | 98.59 | 99.12 |
| Het Prostt before taxation | 1.41 | 0.88 |
|  | 100.00 | 100.00 |

[^7]In the eariy elcinties, the trand of the sambew prosesting induatry in Koraia, beth in the private as vell as the priblie sector has been boving vory $10 \%$ macgin of profit. 2he XSCDC oven after the divoraitication of its Lines of businase reached to atage mere its loases amounted to eleven time itt paid up eapital. kut etill the private pseeessor: managed to seeure profits by mploying labour on a eottage precean basis werrby the workers muryender In advance thoir elaing to Minimu wages Rates.


| ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE | 1960 | S ACE OF TOTAL COST |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lebour - Salaries, Wages, Benus. P, F:, E.S.I. <br> Labour valiers, Gratuity <br> 8. 156.25 per 100 Ige. | 1561 | 15.30 |
| Faptory expenees - Rent, Regietration Komee Iee. Tamen, Sioutricity eharges. Inmurmet, Puol, Wator Charyenf Repaire, Maintenance ete.: M. 457 | 210 | 2.06 |
| Establishmart expenses: Mdminiatwetive ovormaedt, Cfice Kent, Lighting. Deprectation of oxtiee equipamt, Saiartes, Postager, Telegram, Cables, Tolophanes. Telex, ete. | 140 | 1.36 |
| Cost of Packing Tin centalnore. Labele. Cartens, strupping: cose, shipping, deariay and forwarding cuagetion (Providing for loas of cartons, edditional expensex, ete.). | 420 | 4.11 |
| Shipping and forwarting : Frelght eharges | 280 | 2.74 |
| Other contingmacies exaludint compensation for Unemployment | 70 | 0.67 |
| COST OF PROCESSILG/TONNE | 10206 | 100. |
| ```Cost of Processing of 1 ton of raw muta (Excluding``` | tare | charges) |

Froa the above data it can be soen thit the total cost of proeessing 1 ton of raw nuts comes to about \& 10206/ whiah includes cost of ymw nuts of H. 7000/. The balanee of t 3206/ is the processing oost for 1 tran mesom work out to nomsing about $\$ 3.21$ per Kge The expansea for procesating weuld be mere if the asounts apent on compensation for unemployment. interest on processing eont leng torage enit: n and the interest on working capital at mininmin of 12\% is taken. The $20 s s_{\text {on acount of dryage at the }}$ hands of the proeessor $5 \%$ is aleo not taken into cocount.

Recovery of ternels 24\% and Cisl - $15 \%$ will be obtained. Nearly 240 Rge, of different grades of kernels possessing diffarant rates at the International Narkats, average us $\$ 3.12$ per Kg. and about 110 Xge. of Crish at an average price of $\$ 1.10$ per Kg.

In Tamil Nadu, the cashev preoessing induetry is of recent orgin. The processors in Korela who failed to ahieve higher profits due to the sudden changes that took place in the state were forced to start eashew prooessing factories in the Kanyakamari district of Tamil Nadu, sdjacent to Kerala, where the wage raten were vory low. The wage ratea
prevalling thore vexe enly cbout 40-45\% of the vage rates in Keraia. Matarial toe was vory cheep at that time and the rates of prosit more maturaliy high. This was made pessible not only meouse of the availability of raw nuts and labeur at cheap rates. but aleo beparise of the nonmpayment ot non-wige bencifts Ilke D.A., P.F.. Gretuity eter: to the workers. Moreover, child labour was available on a Large scale at very encap rates in Tanil Nadu. At the time, the lactories in Temil Nadu vere able to process a Kg, of raw nute for nearly 60 paise.

But now the sitrastion has changed, the saterial cost is min higher then these prevalling in Kerala. The reasons for the inorease in the price of rav nute and the willingness of the processers to buy at higher prices are because the processing capadty built up In the state is more than that of the production of raw nuts in the atate. chin foroed then to obtain the raw muti frow my souree, by my means, and at my coet. Still they vere able to make more proiltes due to the reaces that labour was comparatively cheaper. The condithens of labour, mindmin wages other monmege bencilte to the workers of the Temll Nedu Cashew Processing Industiry are on the way. Woricers bave started organising themselves. Eventhough, all these come
to save the labour from the exploitation of the processors, the experienced processors will make his pry for mome more years.

The following data shows the processing cost of 1 ton of raw nuts in 1974 and 1980.

工ABLE-23
4134 PROCESSING COST OF 1 TOR RAK NUIS IA TAMIL MADU血 9974 and 1890.


The total cost of precesaing a ton of rew nuts in 1974 comea to about i 3925/ out of which matorial cost alone comes to $153100 /$, the belance of $\mathrm{A} 325 /$ is the proceasing cost, mich works out to only about $0.82 \mathrm{ps} . / \mathrm{Kg}$. In 4980, it works out to asound in 1 and $2 /$ per Kg.

In Karnataka, eventhough the industry was started much eariler in the century, the vage rate did not increase as steepiy as that in Keraia and hence the processing cost was almost stable during the ear2y days. The quantity processed and exported was very little when compared to Kerala. Since the processing in the factories there was mechanised to a certain extent, the processing cost remained steady. The number of processing factomes in Karnataka are very few wen compared to Kerala and Tamil liadu. The cost of raw nuts and labour was very low and the proeessors were able to make higher profits. But since of late, the prices of raw nuts are higher them that in Kerala and yet they are able to make protite more than mat a processing factory makes in Eerala. A processor in Rapnataka is able to pay more prite tor yw muts whion is eompensated by the $i o w$ wage rate. They were able to process raw nuta at a cost of 00 pte te 1 Rupe per Kg. In the seventies and between Re 1 and $2 /$ in the early elghties.
-493-

The following data shows the increase in progessing cost of 1 ton of rev mute from 1974 to 1980.

## TABHE - 24

4135 COST OR PROMSSTMA 1 TON OT RAY AYES TN


| ITENS OR EXPENDITURE | 1974 | 1980 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Raw mut cost* | 3100.00 | 7870.00 |
| Rav nut Clearance Expensen. | 37.50 | 65.63 |
| Wages * Bencfits to Workers. | 375.00 | 931.25 |
| Septoy Expenter |  |  |
| Rent, Registration, Ll cence Lee, Tex, Rleftricity, Tuel, water charge. | 55.88 | 191.25 |
| Papting cost |  |  |
| In, Labels, Cartons, Strapping. Cese, Nuigation, Clearing mad forvarting. | 291.62 | 301.87 |
| Shipping a Pomerting |  |  |
| Frelght charges. | 40.00 | 63.75 |
| Adetnittratkre orermhats : |  |  |
| orfice, Lighting, Poatage, Telegrans, Telephones, Cables, Telex. | 12.00 | 65.00 |
|  | 56.25 | 118.75 |
| roral cost | 3968.75 | 9607.50 |

It can be sean fros the Concolidated and Somparative Cost Statement - Table 25 - thut the material cont from the early serventies was almost the same in the three states of Kerala, semil ladu and kamataka, but there was a wide diaparity in the eost of labous.

In Kerala, the labour ceat for preseaaling one tonne of raw cachev was aimpst about tio 1262/ in 1975. while at the same time it was only l. $450 /$ and $375 /$ in Tanll kedu and Karnataka reapectivoly. Like in Tanil Nedu and Karnataki, in Kerala aleo the labour cost was Low before the revistion of the minimum Wagen let in 1975. At that time it vas enly around in. $695 /$ per toane. The reasens for the increase in the labour catt in Korain is matinly because of the increased wage levels and pryment of othor non wage bepefits to the labourors and almo becauce of the ban on cettage processing, setting up of public noctor procossing units under the auspices of the coverment of Xerale, and the organised bargalning powor of the labouxera. Ine inerease in labeur cest was suden and very steeg, that in 1980 it reached to around m. 1561/ per torme.

Twe cont of procescing in Tanll Nodn and Karmatak tee inoreased, but it was mot as muph as In Kerala, In 59e0, the cost of proceasing ane tomse of rav nute lin Iendi Niodu was only B. ego/ halie that

In Karratakn is ( $931 /$. When compared with the labour cost of Kerala there is a difference of nearly about A. $600 /$ to t. $700 /$. It is becmuse of this fact that the proceasore in Iorula atarted opening factories in fanil Nadu and other places where the labour cost is leas.

The non avaliabllity of rev material to atiafy the needs of the proesesing factories in Tenil Nedu and Karnataka paved the way for increased competition anong the processors for the available raw nuts and realted in the increase in price of raw nuts. But in Kerela, even though there was acareity for the raw materials the pricen did not increase due to the fact that the procureaent and dietribution of raw nuts was under the control of the K.S.C.M.F. a Governmant omed public sector enterprise. Inis lod to the suageing of the raw muts produced in the state to other piaces where the prices ware higher.

In Kerala, oven though raw material was not costiy as in Tanil Nedu and Karcataka, the cost of labour and its alled problean made the cashov buines a leas profitable one. In Tamil Nadu and Kasnataka, although the raw materials are parehased at higher prieea as oan be seen from the table, they are able to make higher profits because of the savings from labour and benafita of labour. All the other expenses of the processing industry are more or loss fixed in the three states.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { CHIT } \\
\text { CASHEMTA THE CYHER STATES. }
\end{gathered}
$$

510 CASHEW IN KARLATAKA:
Karnataka is next to Korala in Cachew Production. The impertent canew grouing districts are Nerth Kanara, South Kanaru, Rolar, Shimoge, Belgewn, Dharwar and Tunkur. More than $90 \%$ of the area under cachew in Xarnatak is cencentrated in the tio dietriets of North and South Kmarn in the Veat Coest. rinaee distriate are the geographical axtension of the northern dietriet of Cmnnene in Kerala. Theae three districts In the wast peant, Connesere, North and South Kanara eccount for neariy 50\% of the total production of raw nuts in India, There are varying estimates about area under cashew in the state. Hevever a rough oatimate would place the ilgure at about 00,000 hectares. Against a total number of 600 eanev processing industries in India, Kamataka's chare to the total stand at 13. The annual prosesaing cepacity of these units are approximately 30000 tennee, but the annual ramut production in the atate in only bout 12000 tonnea annually, thereby oreating a gap of nearly 18000 tomnes between the production and the requirement for the procesaing industries. This hes led to the under utilisation of the procesalne eapecity.

The problems of production of rav nuts in Karnataka are the smes as those in the other cashev producing states. In the eariy years, the oultivation of cashew was not serlousiy taken up. It was found as a stray piant on road sides, tank bunds and piver banks. But recentiy it has attracted greater interest than before, eapecially in the first half of the seventies. The area under production was steadily increasing and the Governament as well as the Department of Horticulture in the state cam forward very much earlier, even in the aecond live year plan itself, with a view to bxing more area under canhew cultivation. Centrally spensored Cashew Developsent Scheaes were orgenised in Karnataka during the Second Five Year Pian period for laying out demonstretions in the cultivaters field, the education of eultivaters regariling improved package of practices on oashew by conduoting demonstrations at Government costs and for adopting new techniques of vegettative propogation to improve the quality of planting meterials.

The Karnataice Cashew Development Cerporation was established in 1978. It along with the Dopartant of Horthaulture and with the assistange fron the world Bank started intensive and extmaive eachew cultivation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { G3482 } \\
& -199
\end{aligned}
$$

All these schomes formulated only helped in bringing ware aree under eultivation, but the production of raw cashow nut did not inoreanc. This was mainly beomuse of the large anount of damage of nuts, the to the atteck of pests, malnly tea mosquitoe, the absence of adequate fortilizor application, and the non availability of genuine higi yielding planting matorial, seeds, etc. The farmers did not pay due attention, owing ahiefly to the amellness of holdings having cashew as a poor crop as alao due to the fact that a majority of asehev growere are mall and marginal farmers who normally find finance to be a grent constraint.

In Karnataka, a large pertion of the ares under casher plantation belongs to vaploum departaental plantations. They started plenting eashow in ebandoned forest waste land about 75 years ago with an ide of asresting the chifting sands on the banks of River Cauvery et Talkad in hysore Distriot. Lerge oxtent of hilly grounds have been coverod by acahov tor preventing 2011. eroaion. The foreators plented amehew In more than 30000 heotares scattered all over the atate, concentrated more in areas of north and couth leanara fetching lakha of rupees annualiy at revenue by vay of dease. But, Departmantal Cashew Cultivation in Karnataka has tended to be vieved mainly irom the angle of soll


#### Abstract

conservation or prevention of asexpahment of Gevernment wacte lands rather than treatim it a ach exop. The reason for this is that the forenters vere basioally not at all troined in osep improvement techniques, and the dosage and mode of mpileation Of Lertilizers to Cashew Plantation of difformat age groups, planted in varying soli typee. The teventors consider canbew fruits and nuts just as corent bye product. The distribution of cachev tree is a uneven and scattered beth in the forests and private 1ields.


The production of cashev in private and departmental noldinga cen be increased if the pest, are controlled by apraying of pescitides. Aerial mpraying aloas is not practicable to control tea mosquito. Hand spraying alse is to be done both by the forestor: and farmers to control the peat completely and effectively. The coneept of correct dosage, time, and mothed of applieation of fertilizer has to be taken upy the farmere by extension efforts. The seeds and seedilngs of high yielding varities mould be made avaliable. Instead of planting eashev in very peor mell. iands with better soil fertility shousd be taken up for future plantations thet the yiold could be increased.

The gapa in the older platatione thould be filled up to engure cent per oent stand. The dead and dying trees should be ropleced. Susfielent propegrada mould reach the ears of the forestor, farmer and me men he should no longer treat gachow as a casual wanderer of barrea and lateritic hill slopes, but a very umetul and highiy prieed erop and they should be aware that from the cambew plant they all get nuts of international impertance, shell oil for industrial purpeses and $11 q u o r$ from the apple.
-202-

## IABLE - 26

511 AREA UNDER CASNBM IN KARHATAKA (AM HECTARFS ) PRIVATE. EOREST DFPARTYKMF \& OMUIR FHAN YOREST DEPS.

| DISTRICT | DIVIS ION | AREA | AVERACE ANHUAL PRODACTION IN STATE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

BAMOALORE 235
KOLAR 2697
CHITRADURGA BARGALORE 15
TUMKUR 245
SiIMOOA 2955
MXSORE 240
MA:DYA 850
COORE MSORE 500
CHICKMAGALUR 855
SOUTH KANARA 62256
BELGAUM 985
BISAIFUR BELOAUM 50
DHARWAR 155
NORTH KANARA 26300
nerrone 20
BELLARY RAICHUR 15
QULBARGA -
BIDAR -

| TOTAL | 98343 | 13000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```* Source - Karnataka State Cahhew Devalopment Corperation Ltd. - Department of Horticulture - Government of Karnataka.``` |  |  |
|  |  |  |


#### Abstract

In Tamel Nedu the totel area under cashew is estimated to be about 1 lakh hectares. More than 75\% of it is in the distriets of Eiruchirapaili, South Areot, Remanathapura and Chingloput. Cashev eultivation In Tamil Nedu is coneentrated in the plains of the Eastern peninsula, were the agro olimatic conditions may be deacribed as semi arid and tropical. The major part of the area under cashew conaista of waste lands in mild undulated plains. The average yield per hectare is very poor because hardiy ay syatamatic cuitivation practices were tollowed. Large mcele plantationa performances ware also not satisfactory because the management of eashew plantations raised by the forest depertment has not been with the objective of raising the output of eashew nutit.


Though the cultivation of cashev on commercial lines was taken up much earlier, the growth of the processing induetry is of recent orgin. out of the 600 odd factories in India, Tamil Nadu alene aecounte for more than 50\% of the processing factories employing about 75000 labourers, Alnost all these factories are 2ocated in the Kanyakumari distri ot of Tamil Nadu. adjacent to Kerale. The reason for the sudden apurt of processing factorles, was not the increased production
of nute in Tanil Nadu, but the inereased avaliability of raw nuts from all parts of the country, the liberal attitude of the gevernment of gmill Nedu and the changea that took piece in Kerala at that tiwe. Various Central and state spensered schemes for increasing the area under oashev cultivation was started in Iamil Nedu, but the production of eashew nuts did not increase as expected and the amount was confined to only about 10000 connes annually which is oniy about $10 \%$ of the total processing capacity of the processing induatries in Tamil Nodu wheh was unseientifioally built up over the years. The processing Sactpries are now working almost with the help of the raw nute that are sangeied out from Kervia. Identifying new areas sulta-bie for cashew cultivation of selentific lines will help in inereasing the production of raw muta in the state.

> 205-
> IAKLB

521 AREA UNDER CASHEY OH TAKM MADU H PRIVATE NND DEFARTMENTAL, PLANTATIONS (ARMA MS HECTARES)

| DISIRICT | Area | AVERAGE AMATBAL PRODUCTION In TONNES. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CHIAOLEPET. | 10000 |  |
| SOUTH ARCOT. | 27000 |  |
| NCRTH ARCOT. | 300 |  |
| SALSM | 200 |  |
| Lharmapuri. | 250 |  |
| COIMBATORE. | - |  |
| TIRUCHIE. | 30870 |  |
| PUDUROTTAI. | - |  |
| THANTAVUR | 8000 |  |
| madurai. | 150 |  |
| RAMMAD | 12000 |  |
| TIRUNELVELI. | 3000 |  |
| Allaris. | - |  |
| RANEAKUMARI. | 3000 |  |
| rotal | 94770 | 40410 |

[^8]530 CASHEW IN ORISSA :

Cashow was introduced in Orimea ac a horticulture crop in the coastal areas of purat and Oenjam diatriete during the lant eentury. sme Oxiama Forest Dopartment started cance plantatiene at Balkanad in Puri in 1916; over large patehet where Casurina and many other trees apeoies had failed. Cashew was found to thrive in coarse sand with peor water retentivity, The forest department plented cashew on large scale in soil conservation plantations on the barren hill slopes in Koraput in 1956. The Torest Department also found cambew as a very useful shelter belt plantation and started plantations along the sea coast of crissa. Along with Cacurina, this forms an effective barrier aginst Cyolonic winde and at the same time it adds value to an otherwise unproductive plantation.
in Orises cashew plantation can be seen oither mixed with Campine or plonted in altarnative atrips. In thls way the latter will get all the overhead light for its growth and iruit production.

Orissa la having extensive area where other remunerative exops cannot be grown. The Orissa Plantation Corporation has been set up and it has


#### Abstract

atarted to operate cashew plantatione in several parta of the state. Under the Orissa pint scheme and various centrally spensored schemes, the pientation Ceryoration has brought thousands of hectares of waste Imain moder cashew cultivation. The Oriasa Cashew Develegnent Corporation was set up in 1979.


Undar the World Bank aided project, a pllot scherae, covering thousands of hectares both in private and Qoverzment owned lends in the districts of Mayuribhang, Keorjhar, Balssore, Dhenkanal, Cuttack, Puri, and Oanjan in Eant Orissa, has been launched. In Orissa planting of Cashew was mainly for the purpese of soil conservation by the various departments. Manurial application and crop managment are soldom practiced. The yield rate was poor and the forest department would anmully auction the right for collection of nute irow their plantation, thareby geining some revenue. The anmal production of nuts in the atate is oniy about 3000 tonnes. Casbew is grown in Orisam, mainly under the musplees of vashous public agmeies ard hardly at all in private holdinge.
-208

The world bank's intensive and extencive programas of cashew cultivation in private and atate owned plantations, along wh the adoption of improved teobniques of cultivation wll result in ingreased cashow production and this vill surely induce the growth of the factories as well as cashey based small soale industries, like decorticating factories and aamew apple processing units.
$531 \frac{\text { TABIE }-28}{\text { AREA URDER CASHEW IH ORISSA - PRIVATE \& STATE }}$

| DISTRICT | AREA | AVERAGE ANHUAL PRODUCTIOK IN TONLES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |


| BALUKHARD. | 9500 |
| :--- | :--- |
| KCRAPUY. | 8750 |
| BALASORE. | 7750 |
| GARJAM. | 6000 |
| SUMLETGARH. | 6830 |

GOYAL $38830 \quad 3199$

[^9]
## 540 CASHEW H: ANDHEA PRADESH.

In Andhra Pradech the cambew plantations are raised eatirely on sandy axpas along the ooast mainiy in Guntur, East Godavari, Vishakapatnam, and Sxikakulas districte. The yield rate of eacher is very low and hardly any attention seem to be given to raising it. The atocinge in many of the plantations is reported to be extremely poor and the fanmers have ovidentily not much incentive for replanting.

The Andinra Pradeah forest development Corpermetion was entablished in 1975 and it has taken up eashew developaent programes partiy refinanced by the ARDC. In Andina Pradeah the area under cashew cultivation 1s increasing and at present neariy about 45000 mectares of land is under cultivation and the annual produetion has touched 12000 tonnes.

The World Bank'a intensive and extmaive progremmea In the private and Covernment ovaed holdinge have been started in Srikakulam, Vizianagarm, Vionakapatanam, East Godavari, Hest Godavari, Khamen, Rriahna, Prakasam, Nellore and Chittoor distriots of East Andhra Pradesh. More areacan be brought under cesher because the non-availability of waste land for cashew cultivation is
nowever not likely to be a problem in Andira Predech. Large area on the slopes of the eastem Ohats in the Vimbakapatanam and Srikakulam distriete an almo be utilised for cashew cultivation. The onily exop which can compete with cashew in this part is Casurine.
541 TABLE-29


| GUNTUR. | 8230 |
| :--- | :--- |
| EAST GODAYARI. | 4760 |
| WEST CODAVARI. | 6210 |
| VISHAKAPATANAA. | 8700 |
| SRIKAKULAM. | 7900 |
| VIZIANAGAFAM. | 8500 |
|  | 44300 |

* Source - Andhra Predeah Forest Development Corperation.


## 550 CASHEX IH MAHARASTRA:

In Maharantra, Cashev is mainiy cultivated in Chadged, Shaburadi, Oagmbawde in Kolabar district. Nearly about 20000 hectares are under eashew oultivation and the mnual preduction is about 7000 tonnes. Eventhough considerable mount of waste lapds is available in the Kolabar and Ratnagiri diviolene, very little attention is giver to cashow oultivathon. The reason for this is the competition from mango cultivation which apparently yields an incom per hectare neariy ten times as high as caahow. Govmmanat support extended to research and devolopmmet in Jumpe cultivation, has helped to avolve a technique fer growing good quality mango trees without vateming the plante in the first three to four yeareiol miltivationa This has turned the scales further againit eachown

IABIE-30
551 AREA UNDER CASHEW IN MALARASTRA (IN HECTARES)
DISIRICT AREA $\mid$ AVISRACE AIUUAL PRODUCTION IN

Ragnagiri.

KCLABAR.
TOIAL 22600

* Source - Department of Agriculture, Government ot Maharastra.

The contribution of the states of Andicta Pradesh, Orissa and Maharastra to the tetal ampual production is very smail, which is about 6.77\% of the total production in 1980, but they togethar aecount for neasly $30 \%$ of the area under cashev.

560 GASHEH M GOA:

Cashey was introduced in Goa about 500 years ago with the sein objective of preventing eoil erosion. Cashew is grown montiy on the hilly alopes where other arops cannot be grown. It is a hardy erop. Isil the iiberation of the territory in 1961 thic was a neglected arop. No proper care was taken for the improvement of the crop and consequentiry the production was vary poor. An estimate was made by the Directerate of Land Survey based on the data available as per the Cadstral Survey conducted during 1905 - 1940 by the erstwile Fortugese Govemmert. This eatimete piaces area under cashewnut at 32500 hectares at the the of 1iberation. The area under cashew was eatimeted to be around 41600 hecteres in 1980 of wioh 32513 hectares is owned by individuals ard the remaining by departmental plantations.

At the tian of ilberation the ramut prodiation was nearly about 3000 tomnes and it has now shet up to neaply 8000 tennes. This is due the verieus develepmental activitiea started since 1963. Centraily apeneorid schemes ifke package of practises and promphiactic control measures against peats vere implemented. Demonatration plots have been established ard subsidy to the cost of soedliage, inputs and labour charges were formalated.

## In eddition to this department of Ferest has beem bainging foreat area under aachew cultivation.

TABLE-31

561 AREA UNDER CASHEV IN OOA *


BICHOLIM 8260
PERNEM 8050
SAITARI 4962
BARDEZ 4458
PONDA 6030
SALCETE 1709
TISWADI 3966
SAROUEM 2828
QUEPEM 1084
CAL.ACONA 533
TOTAL $44600 \quad 6500$

* Sourse - State Sarketing ofsicer - Coa, Daman M Diu.

The harvesting seacon in Goa oommences in March and exds by the midde of May. To facilitate harvesting and collection of fruits, pruning of the under-gtewth became necessary because the growers generally refrain from visiting the plots during the other periods of the year than harvesting. The pruning activity is conducted as a part of harvesting by the cashew growers. The growers undertake piuning work in December and January and complete it before the ripe eashew fruits start dropping. The harvesting is dore efther by plucking or collecting the dropped truits. In Con pineking is not in practice as the cashew apples are used for preparing eashev 1iquor for which only fully ripe fruits are required and so they are allowed to eipe filly in the tree itself till they drop. The dropped irults are then collected, pooled together and the cachew apples and the seeds are separated by hend. In Goa all the harvesting work Is generally done by the growers themselves along with the family members inaluding children. Some of the growers having large holdings employ hired labourere, generally female.

The raw cashev nuts so obtained are dried in aum by the growers for a day or two in order to reduce the moisture content in the shell to improve keeping
quality. The nute are then colleeted in small lota from the scattored grewers and then asembled togother for sule. In oot there are ne speaifio vholesale ascembling cuntres veore the revaute asembled on a Large scale. The Viliage trede is prodoninant and the ascombling mostiy takes plaet in the viliage itself. The agencien invoived and their ham in the assembling of raw cashownts are:
1 Orowers - 40\%.

2 Village Merchants - 28\%.
3 Itinerent Morehants - 26\%.
4 Wholesalers a Processing Units. - 5\%.

5 Country Processore and Others - $1 \%$.

It is oberrved that a majority of the growore In Goa are not incilined to take their produce to their masket but they choose to sell if in the Viliage itself, preferably at home iteelf. Inia attitude of the grower: is to be attributed to sevoral factore mels as indobtedness of the produeore, dilfioulties in traneportation and the age old preetiee of tradere and processors taking ex-godown delivery, It was


#### Abstract

also found that the grovert having large markutable surplus take their produce to important marixet omtres or selil it directiy to the procossors.


#### Abstract

It is a most cominon feature in Gea to set the itinerant merchants vialting the produeers during the seatons for the purchase of rev mutis.


In mat of the cachm growing villages, one or more camew merchants are functioning. These merehants purchase rew nute frow arowers ofther by visiting the growners promize or at their abops. Somer of the merchants axe having grocery shope and eashew business Is done during the seaven.

A small quantity of raw muts is anseabled by country preeeseors and they sell the kernele. The practice is oomen oniy in BARDEZ Taluk.

The wolesalers Ametioning in the markete of SANOUELIM, BICHOLIM and POADA purchase rawnet brought by the growars to the macketm and also from the amall village merchants and itinerent merchents whe have recaived credits from molesalers during the pro-haryest period.

The procescorn geweriliy do not take part directily in assembling. Only a mall qumotity is assembied by the processors through appointed ageats. However, the processers play vory important 5020 In aupplying finance to the tradore for ascombling and providing tranapertation facliitios.

Comeperative Marketing Soeleties la doel in cauhew. The marketing society at Ponda, namely THE GOA BACYACDAR SAHAKARI KHAREDI VIKRI SOCTETY LINITXED is the leading marketing moctety in Coa. In the beginning in 1965, the moeloty vac donitic enky in beetlemut, but fron 1967 onvards the Seotety etarted a buginess on eathow on a moderate senle with a viow to give a better price to produser:. The produce of cachow brought by the prodveor to the molety for sale in stored in the Soelety's godown in the name of the produeer and a pledge loan is advaneed by the soalety and the produeer selis his cashew to the society won prices are maximun. Mostiy pricea of cachew are Ructuating and many producers are gotting the edvantage of this by solling the cavher through the society.
-219-

The growers in coa are found to be interented in disposing of their produce an moon as the herventing is over and before comemement of the monsoon. The general methed followed by the erovers to atore the rev mute is in heaps at a corner of their realdential houses or court yard. Some of the growers are alce found to be storing muts in cunny bege. A ins grovers use bamboe recoptacles, (KADA) and contaliners.

The trader diapose of the rev nute genoraliy within a foertnight. They keep the nute in ecment conerete godoms ofther in heaps or in gunny bege.

The storage of rev nute by processor: has a vital importance the mute are reguired to be stored for a long time - say 6 to 10 months and turing the rainy seemon then the weather is deap. The proceasors store the rmmuta in a woll buslt cemont concrete godom in heapa.

The growars use aithor gunny bage or tumbe baskete (PATLO) to transport the raw nuta srow the gardens to their prenises.

The gxowere transpert the marvected nuta by hotil loads, bulloek oarts, trueke, or piok up vana depending upon the quantity avaliahe an the distance. In PERNEM and SALCEI'E taluks the itinurmat merehants are found using bleyales for transpertatien. rbe transportation expenses vary eccording to the variad conditlons of the Link roads, the distance the mode of transpertation used. The tranaportatien frem Pernom is more expensive and difficult for the $10 e \mathrm{~A}$ processors as the roed link has been cut by the RIVER CHAPORA. The river is to be eromed at COLVALE by forry boat whigh is atime consuaing and oxpenaive operation.

The treders after purchasing the nuts store them in heaps in their godown. The welfoing and storing ectivities. are usually done by the traders themselves. In the case of wholesalore they mploy hired labeurers on monthly basds. In the case of proceasores, they buy the nuts from the producers, $\%$ thmupport it to their courtyands for drying in the sun and then teke it to their godowns where they are atored.

Severni malpractices are done by difsermat market Aunctionackes in goa for melf advantage. The treders in Coa, use different types of weighta and meagures by which the seller in confuesd and perchasers reap undue advantage of the selliers' ignorance. To bring about a undformity la walents and meacuras "THE COA, DAMAN a DDJ WEICHTB * MEASURES ACTM han bean brought into feree and the metric ayntea of vaights and meagures is brought into practice.

The important ageney ilnancing the raw mut trade is the processor. The wholesaler is the other agency inveating linance in cashew trede. The proceseors aither utilise their own funds or take advencea frow the banks. It is a general practice in the oakev trede to provide Einance and advance to the supplierte. The processers provide credit to wholesalers much in advance and the wholesalerf In turn tranafer it to the Village and itinerant merchante and cashew growern. The wolesalers either charge interest on the advame from the debtort or effect price deduction. About neariy $25 \%$ of the growere in oe reeelve advane from trecters for varied reagons, the major belng finance for domestic use, the innediate need for payment of rent to the landioxds, and paying bid mount for owtaining ISquor distilling ILcence.


#### Abstract

Becanse of the anomalies ot the matict fmetionarion. raw eamomut has bem mettict at a regulated eemmedity under the Mabarasten Agrimitumpli Produee Marketing (Rogulation) let 1963 a entemind to this Union Territery. The Gol Agrimitumal Prodnge Martet Combittee catablished under the above Aet has undortaken the rogulintory astivitios in the thole of Cow district by iscuing Liconses to the eanmen tredore and inepecting their cotivitios. Ino Naxtet Comattee has itt area of operation 12 over 00a and has sub yards in difforent marketing centres.


The facilitios previded for the benelit of predueore and tradert are apachous mathon chods for poopor diaplay and sale of produce, anthorised melght and manurea for correct weighing, reat bouees, conteen, drinking vater, ILghting faelilties, grading of product Lor botter returns, fundgation chomber for atoring rav nuts by tredore and griae beari indianting malime prices of the dey. The tradert are ala provided mith godown and aheps on armital basit. Wetgine of the preduce: is done by the market comittoe exitalale in the yards on automatic woighing balamee and vighing alips are lssued to the produser theroby eabling his to get the corroet witht of his probuco. Ine Comaittee cerne revonue by way of 11 cense foe, cess, and reat of shops ete.

## PROCESSIIG OF CASHEY:

The preecsing of rav nuts is done by country procescor:s and growers by orude methode. They reant or burn the sholla completely in small quantities by putting the rewnute in blazing 1ire. After roasting the eashew nuts are hempered by the help of a mallet till the shell splits and then the kernel is removed. The quantity to precessed by the growers and country procescors is around 400 tomnes annualiy. Sy this method, the shell $11 q u i d$ is completely lost and the breakage of kernels is more. No Iurtior prosess of baking and oonditioning is done and so it is not sulted for langer atorage. Country processors retail the kemels in the market in mail quantities.

The processing of cachewnut by the growers is only for pertorial oonsumption end is in e very amall quantity at a time.

Processing of ceshew nut on a commerelal seale was eatublished in coa in the thirties. The firot processing unit was established in 1932, aecond in 1933. and in 1955 three undts were established, foliowed by two more in 1954 and 1974 and two in 4972 , and the belmee out of a preaent total of 13 in the intor yearm.

No mechanical devices are used in toen sop tor procesaing, axcepting the dovioe used for the geating of muts. The processing is done in staces ilkt thece in other atates,soahing in wator, Roasting in ofl bath method. Drum Reanting, Shelling with the holp of mallets, Baking for gromoval of the teata, peeling, condstiening and greding.

The reoovary percentage of kernels vary from 20 to $23 \%$ of musked kernels and 28\% unhumed kernole dopending upon the quality of rav eaghow muts. out of the kernels obtained $60-65 \%$ sal2 under veleas, and the roalning goen an gillts, bitte, and pleent. Coa's share in the tetal of eashev kormels produetion in India ie leas than 2000 tomnos and that of CNsi Inas then 100 wt. tomaes anmualiy.

Greding of eambey kornels in Gea is done acoording to its aize and chape. The wholes are divided in oleven grades, butts in sour gredee, aplits in three arades and piceet in serven gredes. The gredation in sase of whole is cone in acoerdase with the number of knynels required for one pound welght. The beot grode obtained 1: 180 counte doliowed by 210 counte and the iovegt if 500 eormti. The grading werk is done by experioneed Iemele workery in the preeessing malts. The grede
apecification followed in Goa are goneraliy baced on the grade apeoifications framed by the Expert Inopection Ageney, Coa falls under the Bombay Zone of the Expert Inspection Ageney, waich hes a branch office at Panaji. The Quality Infpection of the kernels to $b$ experted by the preceseera of Coa, is being done by the stafl of the Ageney atationed at Panaji.

The processers pack the kernels dmediatoly after the greding. The kernels for local mile are packed in polythene bege of 200 und 400 gas. For despatch to lar off destination involving iaxge period in tranalt the kernela are peated in earton-di-oxided filled tins of 25 pernds. The pected kernels are atored in spechally areoted chambers which are conditioned and saientifiealy matintmined.

Por the ase of eanhev kernels in the aarket of Con, the retrail prieen are Iixed by the robpeotive proseteors whe all it at a lower price with margin te the retaliors, wholealers and comalsaton agente. Out of the tetal quantity of kernele produced in the procesalng units only about $10 \%$ is sold in the leeal merkets of Coa, 4 to $10 \%$ is experted to loreign countries and the remaining is seld in the important
markete of India. For sale in the impertent markets of Bombay, Ahemadabed, Belgeva, Delht, ote. wome of the preceasers have appelnted comilaaion agmats to make negotiations with the voleadiers in the respective markets and to eommmieate the price to the prosessora. In the internatienal martet like the USA, European oountries, midde gant comotiones etc., the processors alli their produes tirwinh appointed agente in the impertent makete.

The distribution of esthew kemole the retailers in coa is done by the prosescors thrumin comalmaion agents or moleanlert. The comalmite agenta and molemalers eontact the rotashens Arepthy and diatribute it to them on door dolivery mate. The margin for the retaller is zized vileh manges
 Is cone by these retallore wo run grocery, fan thopa. bars, taverns co-operative eocieties ete.

The CNSL and the teata are the Ire modueta obtatned. The shell is belng used by the greeencory as tuel required lor roasting, and aleo min in lecal markets as sual and are purchased metnly by jagery

# sanufactureris. shell $12 q u i d$ is cold in the market and uned as a lubricant for mailock oarts and for palnting country cea erafte. The testa 1: used as an ingredsent in peultry foeds. 

## cosT O PROCESSIMO: if

The presescer: employ hired laveurert on monthiy basis for the general activitien lixe arying. cleaning, storing, velghing, unioading, leadige packing etc. The expentes incurred ior proconding. inciuding overncad marges, packing, greling, und tranaportation, saiary to the administrative etact and permanent ieboureare mere inoreatis.

The rollowing table ghow the cent of precesting 405 Kge. of cambew in 1972.

|  | TABLE-39 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 562 |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | 197\% - cxict |

DETAILS AMOUNI MAGE

1. Expences berne by the growert for trenmpertation upto Bieholim mariet.

14,00
1.41

(b) Proe easing expenses of 385 Kg . of rew cacher ( 20 Kgs. of rmw camev 2att in dryage). $115.50 \quad 11.65$
(o) Paoking of caanew kernole (e6ker.) $\quad 50.00 \quad 3.05$
8. Margin of the Procesmor. 113.8311 .50
9. Price realised by proceacer at Bicholin (ex-factory). 991.00
(a) By ale of 86.6 Kgs. of Xernels O H. $14.40 / \mathrm{Kg}$. 507.25
(b) By saie of 3.75 Kga . of CISL © R. $1 / \mathrm{Kg}$.


Source - State Marketing offieer - Covernment of oen, Damen Diu.

## TABLE-33

##  SUBYARD - PROCESSOR AT BTCHOLTM - CONSUNER AT <br> PANATI - CNASTIXY - 862 KREG - 1976 - CROP.


3. Wholeaale price realised by the grower in assembling martet ie. earket yard, after dedueting maricot cont fis. 2711.70

| DETAILS |  | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |

4. Kxpenses incurred by the wholesaler in ascembling maket. 18.05 0.22
(a) Market ceas A. ©. $0.35 /$ E. $100-$ - . 9.65
(b) Rowesghing. \$. 1.20
(o) Repackinge
1.6.00
(d) Leeding.
m.1.20
E. 18.05
5. Priee reallsed by the wholesaler from the factory A. 3.40 per quinted.
\&. 2930.80
6. Wholeaelers Margin.
154.35
7. Expensee incusyed by the factory.
(a) Londing. 15.1 .20
(b) Iranspert Irom Sanquelim te Blchollin 40 ps per bag of 75 Kg .
*.4.80
(c) Unioading.
8.1 .20
(d) Erying \& Storing of dry cashen tio.0.25 per quintal.
m. 2.16
(e) Socking in Vater m. $0.10 /$ Qt1.
8.0.86
(1) Skilled labour for roasting - B.6.50 per cuintal ineluding fuel. $\$ .56 .03$
(g) Shelling is.8/ per quintal.
1.63 .96
-232 $=$

B. Recovery:
(a) CKSL $\quad 8.62 \mathrm{Kgs}$.
(b) Kernols:

| 1. N.W. | 96.55 xge |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2. Soli.w. | 48.27 Kgm. |
| 3. Sp21 ts. | $38.62 \mathrm{Kg8}$. |
| 4. Butts. | 38.62 Kg . |
| 5. L.W.P. | 12.07 Kge. |
| 6. S.W.P. | $7.23 \mathrm{Kgs}$. |

9. Amount realised by the Processor:
(a) By sele of CNSL A.2.30/Kg. 19.83
(b) By Sales of Kernels of Foll: Grede ineluding S.2. 6\%.

1, NW in packets of 400 gma . *) 180/Doz.
1810.32
2. SNiv in packets of 400
gm. f. 126/doz. 1086.00
3. Splitte m.90/doz. 724.13
4. Butte © $8.102 /$ doz. 820.68
5. LWP is. 90/doz. 226.31
6. SWP © $34 / \mathrm{doz} \quad \frac{126.53}{4813.88}$
4843.83
10. Salea Tax 6\%. 271.41 $6 \%$


## CASYEM APPTE A LTOUOR - GOA

The ineome of the eabber erop is not only carned from the rav nuts but also from its apples. The Marketing Survey in Col reveals that our of the total income earned Irow a camew plantition about 35\% ropresents the income from canhew apple slone. The 11 quer industry in Goa fall: under the eategory of eattage induatries. In Goa the cashew appiea are mainly used for its juice mich is used in the manufacture of cashev 1iquor. Abeut $5 \%$ of the cachow growere sell out the cachew applos to the distillert for the harvesting work as wages. In auch cases the ovner obtaing rew oachoncurts and the carchew apples are taken by the distiller. It in ala Iound that about $50 \%$ of the gxpwere extract juice fron eanhew appies and sell it to the distillers. The utilisation of cachew apples to manufacture ilcuor was ostimated to be ebout $63 \%$ of the total procuction ie. 78100 uts. in 1976 and about 70\% of the total procuction of about 60000 mite in 1980. The utilisation of cashev apples for manufacturing 11 quor was $82 \%$ of the total proenetion in pernong 77\% in Elchoilm, 74\% in Penda, ard 44\% in Bendez taluke. A majority of the growers mancegture 2iquor thomaives.

LOUOA RADUSTRY IN GOA:
GSTARLGBHYSNT OR A DISYMLESY :

Canhew liqucr in coe in manafactured by cevatiry wethed of diatililigg the oanhew diatiliories are know as "Bhettid" in Con. Ine Bhatti compriaes of a oopper eauldron "Bhan", elay pot, "Lawni". (Condeacor), a pipe (apecially of banboo) and an open hearth. These equipments are axranged in a opecial form and the "Bhatti" is eatabliahed. The eopper couldron is fixed to the opon hearth loening towards the opposite direction of the mouth of the hearth. The eepper couldron hes amall hole at the upper hall in mitah the pipe is fised properiy. The alse of the plpe is about 2 ft . Ieng the other pelnt of the plpe is fixed to the meuth of the clay pet. The alay pot is orected cbove ground on a etand at a distanse to aveld touch of heat fres the moarth. The pipe ants as a tronatormer of the vapour fron the eopper couldren to the alay pet valah acte as the condencop.

MUAER OF DTSTILGSRIS H COA B
In Oon. in almest al the oachew plote, the country atills ore sem. Hich are ceneraliy entablichat for the scamon. The mumer of Licensed stills for the manifacture of Hquor in aen in 1971-72 was 2174 and in 1975-76 it was 1374, in $1990-81$ it was about 4450.

## VARTEETES OF CASHEY LICUCR:

Cembev ilquor is consicered as a country Liquor. URAO and FEMI are the two vayetien of eashov Llquor memufactured in Coa, Both these are categorised cocording to the alcoholic contents and are Judece on the basis of proof litres. URAI is of $14-15^{\circ}$ of Alcometre and FENI $10-20^{\circ}$ of Alcomotre. The Ale0hol content in URAO is about $40 \%$ and in FENI it is about 75\% and remalning is water.

## PRPPARATIONS ECR MALUFACTURINO GASHEY LICHOR :

## 2-miP OR EXTRACTINO CASHEM JUICE

In Coa, ne mechanleal devices are used for the extrection of julcen trea cachev apples. The mithod acopted is an age old one. The apples after collection are pooled in a apealally prapared besin, locally knom as kOLAME. The beain is elther propared with cement concrote or by earving atones. After collecting casion apples in the Koleabl, the seods are romoved and the apples are oxumhed by the lege and the juice ls axtracted. The juice nlows out of the kolambl through a tunnel provided to the Kolambl and is collected in an carthen utenall or in tins. after the firat exuabing by legs, the juice is not squeezed out completely and the realdue in oundied, locally known a mudi, by tying it with stsong
-238-


#### Abstract

ereepers and kopt under heavy atenes and thus the remalning Julae gets squoezed. Even by thie the complete Juiee does not get out. However ne furthar efforts are mede to obtain the remaining juiee. The residue after this in throm away as a weste or some times used as sucl in the ilquor industry. It was eatimated that about 35 Kgs . of applea are required to get 1 tin of jusce equal to that of 4 gellons. Approximately 2 Kga of apple give 1 litre of julce by the aethode followed in Goe by the Cashor growere.


## EERMENTATIOA OF BHE JUICE:

The canhow juice obtalned is atored in drume or clay jare for 2-3 days to get the juice fermented for better quality ilquer. While in atorage, matural bacteria emuce fermentation of the julce. The formentation of the juice is vorified on the mals of formation of the gIIm Rlonting over the Juice.

## DESTMEINO:

The process of distililing cashev ilquor is based on the general principles of distillation. The eopper couldron acte as aboiler in which the oashev Juice
or mixture of fulee and uraq is made to bell and evaporate. The vapeur pasaes through the pipe and enters the eley pot which ects as a condensor. The elay pot is kopt cool by constantiy pouring water on it to mable condensing of the vapeiwe. The ilquid assembling in the elay pot aftor condenaing is the Liquer.

For manfacturing liseq about 20 gallons of Sermated juice is distilled at time. Frem this 20 galien Julee, th te 15 14trees of Ureq is obtained which eontaincs $40 \%$ of aleomol and 60\% of water. Fend is ontained by dioteliling Uxeq mixed with Iormmeted Juice in the ratio of 1:2, which is a powerful form of casbev ilquer. a mixture of 30 Iftres of Uras and 60 1itroes of julee prodive $14-15$ 2itres of Fent wich contains 75\% of Aleobel and 25\% of vater. The recovary of Unag and Fent from the Caghev Juice is around $45 \%$ and $6.5 \%$ respectivaly. To get a 1ftre of Urag, 12 Kge. of Canher apples and for a iltre of Feni, 30 Xge. of apples are roquired. The time taken by the manufacturers in Coa for each distilling producing 15 litres of ilquor varies from 3 to 5 hours. The quality and taste of the ilquor differs aceording to the time takm for distilling. These the are dealrous of manufacturing better
quality and tastior IIquor, distill it by the slew method. The 2 iquor, obtained in a mort period becomes bitter and is of a lower quality.

## COST OF MANUFACTURILG FAI \& UFAQ:


#### Abstract

The major cost for manufacturing eamev Iiquer is of the labourert empleyed for dietilling and the tuel required. cenerally the fucl used consifts of veoden stieke, and firmeod obtained Wile removing the undergrewth in the eathew plote. Some of the monufacturers tise fire woed parchased. The atilis are genermily eatablished tomporarily only durlng the soacon. A11 the materials required for the atill are repeatediy used for aeveral years, excopt the alay pet, the purehate priee of thich in negligible. The table below onumerates the estimated cost of manufacturing Uraq and Foni.


## 1ABLE-34

564 SSTIMATED COST OE MAKURACT URAGG 15 _ LESRS G URAO AND FENI IA 1976 AND 1980 *

| ITEMS OF EXPEEADITURE | URAC |  | TEx |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1976 | 1980 | 1976 | 4900 |
|  | aty Cost | Qty Cost | aty Contic | aty cest |
| Juice (Calzons) | 20 22/50 | 20 29/25 | 52 58/50 | 5276 |
| Labourare (Numbers) | $15 / 00$ | 1 7/ | 3 15/00 | 324 |
| Fuel (Kgs.) | $40 \quad 5 / 40$ | $40 \quad 16 / 65$ | 120 16/20 | 12050 |
| Depreciation of stilis. | - 1/50 | - 4/ | - 4/90 | - 12 |
| Other expensea. | - $1 / 25$ | - 3/50 | - 3/75 | - 10/50 |
|  | 35/65 | 60/40 | 97/95 | 169/50 |

[^10]The data on the production of oashow IIquer is being collected and maintained by the exdee department regulariy. In 1965 total preduetion of Uraq was 751471 and Feni 504440 1itres, in 1968 it was 640123 and 568152 11tres, in 1972 it was 646612 and 516565 1itreas, in 1976 it was 621198 and 494370 iitree and in 1980 it stood at 595147 and 490212 iltres respectively. The actual qumetity of production appears to be more than this, as the quantity retalned by the manufacturars whom wll be around 10\% of the tocal production and the quantity consumed by the manufacturers and labourese during the operation which comes to about $5 \times$ is mot Included in the marketable surplus. Production of cashev 1 iquor was highest in Fernem: follewed by iatari and 3icholiri, and the taluke of Canacenn and Salcete reach the lowest in its production.

MASKETMG OF CASHEWhLQCR:
PACXTMQ:
The contalners used for cacher 11 quos are China elay jaris, big weoden contaluere, dese bottles, and plastic containers of varleas capacities. The glass carbois are overnd with a netting of aane thrips to protect the same from breakage won handilig.

$$
-243-
$$

## STORAOE:


#### Abstract

The aachow $11 q u 0 r$ is genernily stereif in containers without any special arrmagemante. The plece of atorage is the residential premison of the manufacturera and the godowns in reepect of the tredors. It is belleved that the cashew ligaor with long storage improves in quality.


## ASSEMPLIAG

The manufacturess of canhew 11quor smansilly sell the liquer in the assembling centrea and weriky markets. The important assombling omtres for acmev IIquer in some of the taluks are MAPUSA, SIOLm, CALANCUTE, PERAEM, VALPOI, BIOHOLIM, SANOURIIM, PONDA, BALASTARI, SIRCDA and PANAJI. The major part in assembling is played by the manufacturare. Thoy carry the 21 quor to the asseabling eantryea sell it to the wholeaalers, bars, tavernas, or retaliern.

MARKETHC SEASOL:
The peak marketing seamon is inve Aprit te June Cashow 11 quor is cold imediately arter mamisetmering by the distillers. Some of the mamafanturore rotain

# the ilquor for better price oven upto $5-6$ months. The canhew liquor actually etarte aryiving in the market Irom Mareh and contimues upto July - August. 

## MGTHOD OP SALE :

Open negotiations are generaily in practice for wholesale transactions of liquor between the manufacturers and traders and among the traders. In some cases the prices are settied in advance by the purchasers while givirg credit to the manulaoturers/ seller.

TEARSPORTATIOL:

Ceneral mode of tranmpertation used by manufacturers is buses and taxis to the neareat assembling markets. It is alse buing tranaported in bullock carte. The places where water transpert is available, the produce is tranaported by country crafts.

FISALCE:
The ilquor manufacturers the are also the cashew growers require innance for varied purposes, the main beirig payment of rent to the land lorda and commanedadas,
for obtaining manufacturing licences, and to pay the bid amount. About 25\% of the distillers require inance and they obtain the same from the cashew liquor traders by pledging the 11 quer to be manufactured in future. In such cases some Ienders charge interest which vary from 12 to $25 \%$ and some ilx the price in advence which is generally far lover than the market prices. The traders and the contractors utilise their own funds or obtain the finance from commercial banks.

## DISTRIBUTION:

Cashew Liquer in Gea is generally mold in retail in the taverns and bars, which are Ilcenced by the Government for sale of ilquer in general. In villagea mestiy it is sold in tavernen In addition to these taverms and bare, eashew 1iquor is being sold by liceneed dealers of liquor in seulad bottles.

PEYEME TOTHE COVERNMENT:

The Government of Goa, Dawan a Diu earne revenue in terme of exciae duty amonting to around 11-16 lakhe of Rupees every year. The revenue is

Irom the exaine duty levied on the liquor produced. and from the Licence fee for eatabliahing stills. The Excise Duty Irom the cashev ilquor, industry in 1964 vas is. $292308 /$ in 1968 N. $702401 /$ in 1970 A. 1385405/in 1974 \#. 1680008/ in 1976 B. 1119002/ and in 1980 it was $\$ 1200689 /$.

## PRICESI

The price of cashewnut, cathew kernels and cashow Ilquor has been increasing ateadily, but the whare of the producer as compared to both the prices paid for raw nuts and the price paid by consumers for kernels was found to be considerably Low. The growers could have realised better prices by directiy selling the ravnute to the processorm. The price of Mangalore Market in Karnataka, Malvan Market in Maharestra, were higher than that of Kerala. The grovers in the taluk of Salcete, Tiswadi, and Ponda realised lower prices than those of Bioholin, Satarl, Bardez and Perence Taluke. The prices of kernels in retall vere alao Increating and the price of kernele varles according to the prise prevailing in the international markets and eccording to the diffarent grades. In Goe the price of kernela, during the months of March. Apall
and May generaily rule at lower level, during Hay and June the price risea thil september. During the monthe of lovember, Docember and January the prices rule always at higher level.

The unit of guotation for aale of cashew IIquor in whelesele ie a KOLSO of 18 bettles or 3 gellons or 13.65 1itres. In tom places a unit called 'BULL' ( a jar) is in practice. The bull 1s of seven Kolso's or 21 gallons capecty. In retail the unit widely used is a bettio of 750 ML. The loweat unit lor rotail sale is the PEC, which is about 62 ML. The 'PAY' is the other unit of quotetion in retail. It is of 187 M. The price of cashew 11 quor shows a continuous rise aince the last 10 years. In March and June, the Liquor prices rule at lowar level, during the remaining monthe the prices rule at a higher level.

In Goa it was found that meny of the oultures operations and plant protection meagures are met being undertaken oxcepting pruning of vild growth in the plantations, Crepa suifer from the attack of pasts and diseases. Therefore it is suggested
that the eambew growers in coa mouid be onlightoned more about the different eultural operations, uee of manures and plant protection meacuree. Markoting of rav eashew nuts, and kemols thould be atream Ilned. The growers and proeescors chould come together and aliminate the present ohain of middean. Storege Iacilities and Ilvanalal requiraments of the growere should be made avalieble. In Coa, the CNSL percentage obtalned in very 2en and techniques mhould be aveived to inerrase the percentage of CNSL. The iiguor induatry mantes considerable mount of eashev juse becaute of the crude ways of extraction, the use of aruabert vill help to obtain more Juice and make the preese more hysenie.

The ostablishment ot oomoperative proceaning and marioting sooleties in coa could undertake proceasing of raw nuts and sell the kernels on behal of the eashew grewert. Suituble Com operatives of Liquer Manufacturer may be orgenised in Col, and the exalse duty can be collectcal by these sooleties instead of through the private centractors.

## 570 EIMANCE FOR THE CASHEW MDUSTRY:

The requirement of ilnance for the cachev industry cen be classified into the fellowing:

1 For production, le. for new plantationser roplantation of cashew and ite maintemanes

2 For processing of raw cashew nuts, instellation of machinery, factories, etc.;

3 For procurement of raw nuts, both intersal as well as importe。

4 For expert of ceshew kernels and CNSL.

In view of the acute shortage of rev mute tace to the dvindiing of imports from treditional evereene. the need was felt to increase production of eadmex nuts in the country to feed the gtarving preeenalng units. Intensive and extensive oultivation ol eachew was atarted. More and more area vas brought under oultivation and various scientifie metheds of cultivation were implemented, The tarmers and corporation required funcs for all these developmental activities.

The axiating capacities of the factorices is uach in excess of the present suppiy of fay nuta. Oniy about 261 factories in India are ollgible to get imported raw cashewnts, and many of the exiating units have been deelared as sick unite in Kerala and have been taken over by the K.S.C.L.C. Hence the queation of establimhing of new factories in Kerala does not arise.

The proossaing units require cadiltien for procureant of raw nuts either for internal prewerment or iaports. This inveatment is norrally heavy 12 the more alnce the raw material is to be purctined In a short period for the requirement of the eatime year.

The experter will require Ilnanee for the expert of cashew kernels and CISL abroad. Montily the exports are done by the processing undte themeeiven and they may require innance against rew materials and finished products and elso for chtpmat of experts.

CREDIT FACILITIES FRCM BAIKS:

The cashew industry requireo inctitutional credit frow the early stages of proourment of raw nuts till the finished kernels are experted.

Cashew inductry is one of the induatries in India where the entreprencurs" contribution is Low compared to the quantum of institutional inance involved. The poek level credit requirements of the industry for the purpose of precurement, imports and experta in the country genorvily eomances in Maroh / April and ends in June / July every year. The estimated credit required is around is. 150 arores. Credit asaistance extended by oomaereial benks to the cashew incustry at diffarent atages are :
(a) Developmental loan for the development of new plantation as vell as for repiantation of cashew and their malntenamee.
(b) Term loans for the acquisition of ilxed assets for processing units.
(c) Supply credit for imports and local proourement.
(d) Credit for processing canhew nutis.
(e) Post shipment credit.
(a) Dexpopmoptal Lons for Cohev Rentationg:

Since the auppiy of indigenous mut fall
very much short of the requirmente of the induatry

It was necessary for banks to give adequate fimmete to cashew plantations both in private and plalie sectors. Developaent $l^{2}$ ons for camhew are grmatel either for new plantation or for raplanting of exiating ones and their maintenance. The ropaymant of developaers lomens grented on a long term beale is apread over a period of 10 to 15 years with en initial gestation period of 3 to 4 years. Such loans normally carry a margin atipulation of 20-25\% or the cost of investment and are eligible for refinance from the ARDC short tere production loans to be disbursed over a period of $4-5$ yeare are generally allowed for preparation of land, cost of seedings, fertilizers, ete. The cost of nev planting varies irom t. 1400 to $1900 /$ per hectare in the first year. Nemily planted corpa have to be maintained for 3-4 years for effective production in subsequent years, the maintenance expensea during this gestation peried rarging between is. $300=600$ per hectare. The total cost of ralsing the orop of one hectare till the end of the 6th year, normally ranges between is. 3200-3600 subsequent maintenance costs would be around is $500-600$ per hectare per year. Repayment will be in a phaced marner, in four annual instalments from the sixth
yeer onwards. Credit facilities in the ne fure ol short term loans or hypothecation cach erredits, against standing crops, are granted mainly for meeting the meintenance costs of cashew plantations. Short tern loans are generally edjusted immediately after the maxketing of the produce, while hypotheeation linits are renewable annually before the commenceant of the scason.

Comercial banks, with all types of loans, participate in the Indian Cashew nut project of the Horld Bank for cashew production programmes in the IIve year period of $1980-1984$ in 22 districts In the four states of Kerala, Kamataka, Andhra Pradesh and Orisse. In addition comercial banks have been associeted with IDA supported lending through participation in ARDC spensored schemes.

## (b) Term Loans for acquisition of fixed Assets:

Banks generally consider provision of finane for settirg up cashew processing units, as well as for 011 extraction plants. The entire project cost for setting up of anit of moderate aipe employing about 200 workers is about \& 5 to 8 lakhs. Fixed assets generaliy comprise 4 - 5 worksheds, drying yards,


#### Abstract

storage godowns, office building and the roasting and 011 extraction plants. Eventhough meny new unite are coming up in the country, very few units are avalling of the term loans for the aequisition of fixed assets, due to the fact that establishod processors generally meet the expenditure an this frow their own reaources, while only now entroprenours avail of bark innance. However in the eame of oll extraction plants using polymerisation procesa, where larger capital outiay is involved, most of the firme avall of Bank Ifrance.


## (e) Procurement Credit:

The processing units require credit lacllithes for the procurement of raw nuts both Indigemeus and imported, for which they avail three or seur types of facilities from the banks. They are:
(1) Supply credit for imports through thixd countries;
(Z) Import Xinanee:
(3) Clean packing Credit;
(4) Procurement trust taalilty.

A letter of credit is opened at the inatane of the agencies of Indian Impertere operating in third countries Iike Singapore and Hong Kong Ler Limport of raw nuts from Africa. A 90 dage bill is drawn on the Indian Imperter or alternatively a back - to - back letter of oredit of 90 days is opened by sanks in India in lavour of the ageados. The banks in the country mere the intermodiagy it operating discounts the bill dravn under the latere of credit and receive payment on the explry of the period. Within the atipulated period the rav mate ere prosessed and experted to verious destinatiena and the import bill is paid on the due date out of the expert preceeds. Thus the cost of rav muta is financed in a third country by way of bill ifnenee or aupply ereait. This relleves the banks of the burden of import inance. It involves the burien of commisison, and otber charges reaultive in an increase in the raw nut cost.

## 2 Import Finence:

Upto Septcaber 1970, impert of saw nuts into India was freely allowed under the Open General

Licence. Raw nut prices were punhed up or puiled


#### Abstract

down by the big processors to serve thelr onn onds. The outhlow of toreign exahange in payment of raw nut imports wal increasing year after youg. Hence the Covernment of India in 1970 stopped the import of rew nuts under the 00L and canalised the imports through the CCI. Recentiy, due to the depands of the industry limport of raw nuts wal decanalised and placed again under the OOL and required the imperter to offer $50 \%$ of the quantity imported to the CCI. The importers proeedod to open Import Letters of Credst through their bambe and obtain import finance on the arrival of the carrying vessels or laport bills. Before eatertalning the processors' applieation for opening lupert ietter of credit, the banker is required to catisfy himente that the purahase mede would uitimately remilt in prolit to the processors. The bank establith min Inland letter of credit in favour of the CCI for the processors against preduction of neceaeary comments for the imported rew nuts an and when the allotiment is confirmed by the CCI.


## 3. Clean Peckins Sredit:


#### Abstract

As the rew nuts are obtained from far off places, mueh as Orissa, Andhre Predeah, Karnataka, Tanil nadu, certain amount of clean procuremont credit appears to be ossential for the growth of the industry. Such packing oredit, clean, is granted in order to meet the oredit needm of the berrowers in respeet of the goode in trunsit.


## 4. Propurxment Irust Faciluty

This is uanally allowed as a sub linit under pledge account in View of the diffleulties experienced by the berrowere in taking delivery of transperting and storing the raw nuts in their codovas from the allotment by the K.S.C.M.F. As moen the rav guts are allotted to the procescers and pald for by thom, they are ilfted frow the various drying yards in the state to their reppective factories. The nuta normally take atieant a weok or two to reach the factorics. The proceasers are therefore allowed truet facility for 15 dagr under piodge limit during which the geeds are taken into the bankers gedovens.

## (d) Crodit for Proeanelng ot Am Matsi

This facillty is made avallable to the proeessing mite for thoir woricins oeptit requirements to meet the eont of rew metural man processing expanses till the Anal prodate it rendy for expert.


2 Packlng Credit Hypothecathons is armated to enable the processore to release rav nuts for probesulny, payment of wages to labour, and for meeting othor expenses incidentel to the processing of nute.
3 Adyances araingt out areney mantritat under
paeking aredit are also allowed againat souelpta ianued
by steamer agencies covering paoked kernal cases
despatohed for uitimate shipment oversoas. This
facility onables the units to relse funde own


#### Abstract

before the shipments are actually effected. Benk insiat on acoompaniment of certificate frem mapept Inspection Agency along with the OAR for avalimg of finance.


4 Clean caen credit: or seoured ovordract againat real property la also generally granted to facilltate processors for internal operations. This linit 10 operated in such a way that the balance is brought to credit at the end of the procuroment seacon.

## (e) Post Shlpasnt_Crediti-

After the ehipmentsare made, the expert bills are tendered by the experters and negotiated acainat confirmed order: undor forelgh banks' letter of oredit. Finance undar this facility is groated at concessional rates of intorest. According to the lateat directive of the R.B.I., both pie - athipment and post shipment credite graited to the eashow imduatry upto a maximum of 180 daya are eligible far coneesclonal rates of intereat.

## LEVEL OF THANCE:


#### Abstract

In determining the laval of EAnmeet to exporters, the Innancial banks observe the following oritoriaz-


(1) Past performance, (2) Puture Sales Projections, (3) Credit worthinoss of the berwowose while taking into account the roasting eapacity af the factories ovned or leased out to the proesacory. Besides, these linite ad hoc Linit are also grated to experters during the cachow seacon of Mareh / July.

## IFVEMTORY LEVELS:

In the past wen the supply base was adoquate almost all the lactories were working for about 9 to 10 months in the year. However, factorios in Kerala now work for only bout two months, while those in Iamil Nadu work for about 4 to 6 months, due to the mon avallability of rew mute. From the experience of the banks, the normal requirements of financing inventory for the induetry works out as follow:
$2 \quad 1 / 2$ months cost of production for procesend stock.
1 month cost of sale for finished kernels.

41 to 2 months salen for post shipment credit. SYSTEM \& PROCEDURES:

## 1 Packing Credit - Plolrei-

## The purchase of Logal rey nute - Fixation of Prieq:

As the prices of indigenous raw nuts very from state to state, the rates of advances for procureant and plege of raw nuts are fixed on the basia of the average quotations obtained irom various markets in different states. The Iixation of such price is done by a comittee of banks wich reviews the position at periodical intervals, particulariy as and when wide fluctuations take place. As regard prices outside the state of Kerala, an average price is determined to which is added atandard allovance for drying ( $5 \%$ ),

## 2062-


#### Abstract

purchase tax ( $5.5 \%$ ) and trencpertipg charges ( $1 \%$ ). The not price thua obtalnod is tairen at the base for veluation of all local nuts parchased during the season. While the prices are thus fixed and the eredit lacilities are granted on agreed rateg, the banke have the option to Iix marging on ach edvances dopending upon the merite of each merrewer.


## 2 Packing Credit - Hypothegathor Bremeling

The facility of hypothecation is granted lor the purpose of processing the raw nute. Vaually the number of days taken for converalon of raw muts into kernels is acound 14 days. For all praetical purpeses the proceasing period is taken as 15 days. Including one grace day. For availing of pacting eredit under hypethe cation berrowers are required to submit periodical stock statements based on vaich drawing pewers are Iixed. Adequate insurance coverege is also provided. Benkt generally take eare to see that unduly large stocks of findshed kernels are not busit up.


#### Abstract

Seles are effected throughout the year at Fates provaliling on the dates when aniec ape coneluded, and reten dilfer frem waek to melt. The number of oontracte put through by ollmet are 1arge. The advances made on the back of peloes indicated in the individual eentracte give rice to accounting problema to the banks and more to wat they are to be reversed at the time of negethation of relative export bills. Honee mest benk heve adopted uniform price for different gredee of kernels. Usualiy a three tier aystem of valuation of kernels (a) the wholes (b) the brokens ad (e) the pieces is adopted on the baits of the Now York retes prevailing just after the markets are epmand during the seaten.


## 4 Einancenantrat Unesid Kemele 4 -

Packing credit pledge facilitien are minky intended for storing raw nuts 'out ageney' alivasee may also be lodged under plodge for ahort haration. Banks generally curt advances against macela kernels


#### Abstract

to discourage the epoculative setivition of the processor: whe might mold en to thedr atocks in antioipation of hichar prifes in suture. The banke eccept only kernels that are eold for delivorice during the aubsequant manthe ad further on the  within a short peried depending on the cireumatences. The banks may stipulate that $15-20 \%$ el overall limit under pledge be utilised for unsolit kornels provided that they are antisiled that their customore do not misuse this privilege for mpeenlative purpeses.


## 5 Inland Sales

A negligible portion of linished kernela. 5\% of total production is sold for internal consumption In India. Separate eagh eredit and documentary billa and purchased lialts are granted to the borrowers to meet the upeountry sales.

## OPGRAFIOIAL DIFFICULTIES:

## 1 Oungi's teke in the industryi

Cashew industry in general is working on a 20w equity base. The Induntry does met floun back available ouxplue to generate the equity cepital
which would in turn provide the noeeseary margin for working eapital. Margin on vorking empital it provided by the industry irom outside megrowinge. elther irea sister concorns or irou partnory or relatives. Apart from this, for meotins its equity demands of the banks, the partnore of the preemalas firms mortgage their real estate, land ma muliding at the time of peak mavances, but de not get the funds into their firme or companies as oquity. As a regult oom of the firm are working with negntive working capital me wth vory high ratio of outalde debt to net worth. Current ratio's of some of the firms are ase lound to be less than one. This nogativen rorking copltal in the cashew proveantug Iirmis quase great concern to innancing bunke.

## Af heacer tomparnyy himith

Bankers are often placed in quandary them the raw nut cost keopa inereasing at an alarnios sute. In a cituation of using coste, the bervomes matrurally look to their banks lor provision of additemat tinance for short perlieds wioh is normally grantol at moe
limite. All the sanctioned linits for exporters are based on price levelis obtinined during the provious season or at the start of the preacent scamon and so there is certainiy need for proviston of additional Ifnance. The practice among bank is that thoy gonorally allow ad hoe linits on reamomable grounte in the form of chort duration packing arcalte of oxtended packing erredite to tide over the problem of riang costs. It is often foupd that eredit budgets prepared by the brenches and hoed ofsicee of the banks are throva out of gear on cecount of mach mantion of ad hoe Linits.

## 

Cachew induatry boing agro based were the input and output are measonal, the meaconal nature loes not depend only on the indigenous orop, but it varion due to bunahed arrival of imported raw muta. The teaten of the Africen nuts commences in Oatober and ande in Mareh and the season of the leeal mute is betwem Mareh and July. Thore is therafore on inhermat uncortainty assoeiated with peek and gen peok lovel IInance. Port atrikes, Port eongestiens, Zobour atrolkes etc. alwo tend to make the cencept of poak leval and non peak leval finance inapplieable

$$
-267
$$

## Maraln Requirementas

Certain banks allov margin requirements to be met by grant of overdsafts and anch credit against securitios of roal property. While cortain banks eolleet eagh margin and also property security in eertain propertions eoverling the entire limit sanctioned. fow banks have the prectiee of obtaining margin at the time when the advance is made. The pereentage of aargin preseribed also diffore from banks to bank. to margin is recovered on foreign b111s diecounted.

## 5 Kinely Grodt Lentsiongl-

Due to the vagaries of trade in ceshew industry, such as steep increase in rav mut cost, as wall at due to unforemeen ofrcumatenees such as iryegular arrival or non arrival of steamers on time, workers' atrike in the factorate, tranapert bettionecke, wild cat Port strikes, changes in the proourement policy of the state Goverament reviaion of prices, bunching of imports, lupert poliey etce, frequent changes and enhancement in the ilmits allowed under varlous facilithes are found noenssary.

Such a situation calls for quick credit decisions from the banks brench managements as well as from the Regional/Zonal Head Offlees.

## 6 Ment for traing parrepnoli-

In order that more and more bank take to sinanaing of cashew trade, it may be prudent to induct permonnal trained in credit appraisal and Internetional banking, se new entrmita encounter probleas in monitoring the now of erodit to the industry and for assessing its noed based requirements.

## 7 Sxpext Gxedt Gurgente Cover:

The expert oredit and guarantee corporation ilmited provides eover to the entire preahipment advances mede by the finmeing benk under wole turnover Preshipment Credit Ouarantee Seheme. However the operative oach oredit aceounts could be covered under the guarentee saheme of the arelst guarentee organisation. As regard post mipment Cover, as 12 the shipments are covered under ixrevocable letters of aredit from ferelign banke, finmeing banks do not generally rely on ECOC cover.

Exporters generelly resent to the banks charylint them with a preaia on account of ECGC cover and they are also required to take a comprehensive risks chlpaent policy and pay preaiume Again for the same shipment, they are charged for a second time by the banks for post shipment guarentee cover.

## SUCGESTIOES:

1 Sinoe, the suppiy of rev nuts in the country is highly inadequate and the processing unsts work hardiy for three to four months, the banks should be highly selective and quite cautiou in innanoing the setting up: of now eanhew procesaing units in the country.

2 In view of the slump in the World Market for CiSL and as the domeatie demand for the IIquid is vory $20 w$, eare chould be given chanees in exploring new markets rathor than sinancing new oll extruction plants.

3 Import orgilt ingluding lmport trust lacility, advance bills, ete., may be made alacible at concesalonal rates of interent in regard to bank ifnance.

In view of the abort mpply of rav muts financing of inventory has to be kapt as low as posaible. As currentiy different bank have different norms for ilnancing inventery, mistable inventory norge should be ovolved beth for pent and non peak level periods.

5
Margin on import letters of Crealt stipulated by banks between $5-20 \%$ provisiem of higher margin on buik liports casts a suvere burden on laporters. Bank may axamine reluedns the margin requirements in deserving cases.

6 As the equity partictpation of entreypravere
is low in reatation to the large funds bosrowad from innancial institution, the equity bace of the mite need te be strangthence in due comrea.

7 As the price of raw nuts fiuctuate quite ofton, banke ILnd it necesaary to great al hee 2inits. Hence it is mugented that banky inntead of fixing aredit limits in torme of outhay lane may fix limits in terme of quantity of rev nuts subject to suiteble overnil conlinge Such a meagure


#### Abstract

would automatically take care of enhancement of credit limits arising as a result of increase in prices.


8 As most of the cashew processing units are partnership ilras or proprietorship concerns, their conversion . Into Corporate Units should be explored so that they may be able to strengthen their equity base.

9
Shitable cover from the Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation under post shipment guarantee may be introduced to take care of the needs of the banks, particularly for negotiating export bills tendered by exporters against confirmed orders covering letters of credit right from the time of purchase of bills till their negotations and payment by the negotiating banks. Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation should explore the possibility of automatically recognising the linits granted by banks for pre shipment credit.
-772-

Though it is characterstic of the eancu industry that it depends heavily on outelde 1iabilities, it may be noted to the bemefit of the industry that no export bill has ever bounecd back. However it would be prudent fer emanceial banks to ensure that there is greater Snancial participation by the owners of the induatery. Banks may also take to Elnancing new entrojpencors: seeking entry into the cashew export trade. Simultaneousiy, to ton up the internal levals of production, barks should $g \circ$ in for a mastive linanaing of new plantations both in the pelvate and publie sectors.

CHAPTER-VI
ALALYSIS OF DATA COLLECTED AMD STRATEMY FOR STABILIZMKG THE EMSHEL HCLSTAT IS RERAMA.
610 A SURVEY OF WORKERS OF THE CASHEW PROCESSILG
Io ascertain the Sociomeeonomic status
of the workers engaged in the eathew proeessing industry, a sample aurvey was condueted in the beginning of 1983

1s: Quilor where the induatry is concentrated. The Survey brought into sharp lecus the social and economic backwardreas of the canhew workers in general ard the variations in the degree of auch backwardness mong them arising from differences in caste and commuity and in educational ettainments. The Survey was also intended to probe into the conditions of work in the industry and the state of health of workers.

At the time of the aurvey about 200 registered factorles and number of oottage processing unita were reported to be working at Quilon. A sample of 20 working factories, constituting about $10 \%$ was selacted from the list of factorias classifled according to slze groupa. The Survey was conducted with the holp of the processory, union leadere,


#### Abstract

managers, officials and workers. The factories selected for curvey were visited. Houses of the selected workers were visited to observe closely the general environment in wish the workers ilved and the level of their pelitieal, soelal and economic avareness and to record their impressions,


ECONOMTC STATLS ( FAMHY STZE IH.CONE \& LAND OWNED)

Majority of the workert in the cachew procassing industry are socially backward and belong to the mest economically beokward sections.

The average family of the workers was found to consist of five to six members, with $58 \%$ of the families having a size bigher than the average. The averege number of earning member per family is two.

The income earned by a single member is far below the subsistance requirements of the fanlly. This becomes evident once we look into the feeters determining the incomes of the families.


#### Abstract

During the year which preected the aurvey a worker was employed on the average ter about 60-70 daym which meant an arnuat lnoeme rmaging from it $450-550 /$. On an average there wase two carning meabers in the imally. The avurage fanily income ranged fron $75-900 /$ per month.


An additional factor in the ceterminutien of fanily incose would be the employmant eppertanities In alternative occupations. The seope fer any land - based self - employment opportunities mat ruled out in the case of the majority of workere since they had hardly any land for cultivation. Moreover, employment interive agricultural activities like oultivation of seasonal cepse were relatively few in and around cuilon. Noat of the female workers vere skilled in wat mikinge Others would seck teaporary employment in the match ixdustry while some others would be mgaged in other manual works in the villages and eanm * $30-50 /$ per month irom auch altermative ecempatiens. O\& whatever incowe they get 99\% goes lor thal subsistence. Only 1\% is sot apart for lumary and that too ither for a IIttle good olath, or for a good feed or a featival day.

Oniy 8\% of the vortrers ovned on m average more than $1 / 2$ aere of 1and and $80 \%$ of them were in the muburbe. 22\% were landless vho Ilved in hute, put up on otheri Iasde, op on waste lands. $70 \%$ pesaessed timy plote varying in oxtent between 1 cent and 50 eats. It is algniflcant that the workers belenging te peorup sections vere employed in the sheling and reateins operations.

ERUCATIOR. AGE \& CASTE :

The eduaation status of verters is stomely assoalated with the social backgrouma. Altmondi the genoral loval of illiterrey amons the mikerse is not above the average for Xerale (ys\% of the workers were reported to be illiternten). sew of the illitorate vorkers were ageged in the unclear operetions like roasting and stociling in which the scheduled caste/tribe and othop mackward communities were mostly maployod. Ibe matorthy of the Iiterate, 60\% of those who had edreation us to the primary sehool level, 74\% upto middi semeol leval and 66\% upto secondery school ieval ware ampleyed in clean. operatiors ilke peolins and greding.


#### Abstract

Of the total workers 44\% wese eduoated upto primary school, 15\% upte middle scheol and 6\% upto secondary sehool level. Thus a higher sooial statum, which is assoofated with better edueation fetches better jobs in the preeessing factorles. Out of the workers ghy ase momen. 42\% of them are aployed in shelling, 42\% in peeling, and $10 \%$ in grading, waile men one employed oniy in roasting (1\%) heating (1\%) packing and other miscellancous mork ( $4 \%$ ).


The age oomposition of workers reveal the absence of child labour in the eashev indintiry in Kerala. Mone of the male workers was belew 80 years of age. $10 \%$ of the female workers belumged to the age group of $18-20$ years. $85 \%$ of the workers, both Male \& Frale were in the ace grow of $20-50$ years. 0 nly $7 \%$ among vomen and $16 \%$ among men were workere above 50 yeare of age.

The cashew prooessing activities may be divided into seven categories, roasting, theling, heating, peeling, gradirg, packing and other work. Poasting and whelling are diffleult vorte and it
stains the body and clothes of the werkers.
The remalning operations are relatively alom. 3/4th of the vorkers belong to the 8C/ 8\%: and beakvard commulties are employed in the roasting and billing operations. The ferward eastes and mulims oonstituted oniy 1 m $n$ and ex reapectivaly of the verters englaged in thene eategories of vork, veriuers belonging to the Iatter commanitios were engaged in peoling and other clean jebs.

HEALTH:

In the Survey, workers were classifled into these keeping good health, indifferent mealth and peor health. Oniy $10 \%$ of the workert vere roperted to be in eped heolth. 02 the tetel. $66 \%$ were reperted to be in peor health. $24 x$ ware in to ino di-iferent hoalth. Those belonging to categorios of Indifforent and poer health wire further peobed to undaratand the nature of thalr allmats apl the perice for wich they have had them. Neathy eno half of these workers vore roperted to have luns disoases of the remaining. amge proportion
suffered iron disesses, of the utaruib. Since many of the women engaged in shailime camplaint of uterras diseases it needs to be invonticated Whether there is my connection betwem their squatting position during shellins opermens and auch allment. Two thirds of the verkare tao had complaints about their health oepditions hed been muffering for more then twe yeare. Meat of the male cashow workers contume alcoholle difine and about $40 \%$ of them are eddicted to theme Smoking is common among them.

## MORERSE ORHION ABCLI :

1 EMPLOYERS / PROCESSORS:

The workers' opinion bout the mpleyort
are that they induige in voing recording ol eutjots velghed, creating bed blood among workere by bribing a few, underpayment of wages, etes The employer tho is socially and politienily powerful easily gets away with wateror he coot to the workers. The employer keeps his aeqomate and ofilcial records with great ease and to the satisfaction of the inspecting offialal. Howerver
he conceals more than he reveals of the real state of affalrs. Though aware of the various malpractices resorted to by the mployer the workers are incapable of resisting then and are often afraid oven to diaclose these prectiees for fear of lose of their jobs.

2 TRADE UNIORS:

Almat all the workers belong to one union or other, but even $1 \%$ of the rempondenta did not have a good word to say about these unions. Trade unions were critioised for their failure in ventilating the grievances of the workery and nelping in the amelioration of their conditions.

3 EMPLOYEES STATE IISURANCE:

A11 the reapondents had sevore eritialen against the ESI and the doctora were blamed for the callousness and consequent deprivation of the merkers' legitimate medical lacilitien. Mont of the merkers were not only avare of the difforent fobly pleaning
derices but aleo edopted them. hewever a Sow entertained ceme feare about the conacgumaed of aterilizations for inatanee, a fow wition who had undergone sterilisation seemed to entertain sumpieion that some of their aliments were on account of the operation. sem vertom hesitate to moderge the operetion becange of their beliefs and fear of adverse consequancot.

## 620 A SURVEY OF RHE CASHEY MDUSTRY AAD THE SOCIO-ECOKOMIC POSIETON OF THE WORKERS In TAMII NADU AND KARKASAKA

Unlike the cashew industry in Xornin the ceshew industries in Kamataka and Tamil Nada aro not woll organised and because of the illittareay and difficulties in communicating, the ourvey conducted in person is not much highly appreatable. In organisation of the factories in Imall Nodu is vexy almple and the survey show that $90 \%$ of the processors are from Kerala, thene the meve procesaing units and expert kamels fren Earala. The industry in Tamil hadu is of reoment origin and the workers are net avare of thetre on ridets and how they are beneficial to the procesenpe. The well exparionced processorf started eafhow factories in Tanil sadu not for the devologemat of the industry burt to exploit the 1121terate merkers and earn more prosits. 422 these 'Facterice' are mere cheds viloh are eonstructed at a very small cost and vieh are not upto the speniflotions of the Factories Act. A12 rorts of mipractiees are videly provalent in the industry there and no fringe bonefita hollday wages and matranity bencilts are pasd to the vorinere.


#### Abstract

About 95\% of the worker engaged in the processing ace the natives. $90 \%$ of the highly skilied, supervisory staff, and offlee starl are from Kerria. $80 \%$ of the labour foree are women folk and $20 \%$ of the work forec are children below the age of 16. The woricing hours are long and go upto 9 to $11 \mathrm{hris} / \mathrm{day}$.


Litareay is almost nil and oniy mout 3\% of the workers know to read and write. Incir soeial and economic condition is very deplorable. Very few of the workers om lend. About $20 \%$ of the live in waste lands, and assable pereentage ere wanderers: and alternative source of jobs and income is not at all a proble for them. Fanily planning, eduation, medical care are all beyond their seope of thinking. Most of these workers belong to bekward classea.

The opinion of the workers mout the eaployers are that they are their aaviours and they have no complainte about them. about 99\% of the workars are not cerkous about belng organised. The magre salary they get is just enough to satlety thelr bareat dasly needs.

The eurvey hat brought out that the vortart engaged in Cemmew Proseating in all the three states belong to one of the mest soelelly and ceonomically beckward seetient of the mealety. Ameng the workert in oll the three states, the cachew workers in Kerala altheugh they are aoolaliy beckwayd are better thas these of the other two states, Karnataka comes next, followed by 8 anil Nadu. But in the ease of werxing dayt, Kaynatakn and Tomil fadu mjoy the marimum number of wosking days while in Kerala it is very low. The conditions of work prevaliling in most of the factories in the three statos wer appaliing. Most of the wark sheds, especialiy those in which mowen are agaged in thelling did not have even proper ventilation. The structures were old and dilapidated, Canteen, Lavatory, Smitation, Crasches, were not provided.

There is no technient trelulng civen to the woricers and efficioncy of the oacher Imbour is peer cue to racial qualities, moolai, pelitieal and alimatic conditions. workerg are reoruited through a daes of intermediarion know as Jobbore, Maisteries, or contractors by paying eomisalon.
-285-

The general level of thelr education is low. Their health is genarally poor. They often muffer from one aflment or another. Alternative eccupations are almost non-existent. They own nothing but few cente of land in wioh they have their huts. On the whole innuserable social and economic disabilities oripple them to atate of perpetual misery.


#### Abstract

630 SYRATEOY ECA STABHEIZMA THE CASHEY HMDUSTAY Insrigalae

Cacher is one of the fin versetile troe orope that olfer conalderable potential for loselen oxahange earraings and cmployment gemeration. Inmpite of this, the attmetion given to its production, proeesslag and maxteting, beth by publie and private sectert has been far fion satisfactory. Ihis hae resulted in a virtual crisis anc reeched a stete of eomplete allematien of the cashew industry. There is no 2etk of understanding of the problems laging this induatry.

In order to stablilize the industry in Kerala and to bring back to the lndustry ite pristine glory of the late sixtiong a conewetid action by the Centrel Covernment. State Covermanat. Proceszors. workers and Pormons roprosentins the difforent intereats in camen is neceasary. Shatr asaurance of partiaipation on the sollowing programmes will be highly apprealatet.


## CREATROA OR A MATIOHAL ANTHORITY ON GASYEY

Conslderkng the magnitude af problums facing the industry, starting from the prelutetion of rav nuts to the prosessing and ultimate experte. it is evident that the cashew industery has so right leaderahip whion em authoritatively inpimmat the decisions taken and advise the covermmont on various policy matters on national beuls ser ite bettersent. wie will not be able to ragaln rue pant glory if the multitude of private and plalse agencies continue to deal with the peomettene proceseing, and marketing problean in imintion. In order to ramove the existing constrintite lrith at national and international platns the ereatime of a contrui agency, it is immaterini mother wo call this agency a board, a corperation, autherity or something olee, is impermetre. It is vary important that it comes inte existrace as andy es possible, for the coordinated develogmmet of the industry. Such a beard or ageney, 1ilut the Curdomen Board, with its ovn departmante to lean arter the difforent sides of the incustry or covilogmant, oma bring in greater holp to the Inilien Cantrow Induatery and experts. In eddition to the umal pregrmmane
and plans of a national beard, the Cashew Board ean colve the following problean.

At present the grenting of Lisences for the setting up of processing units reate vith the various Stete Government'a Irrespective of the fact that the indigenous production is not at all mificiont to satisfy the neods of the Ileenced proeesalng mits for menth. The various state Gevernmant ether then Kerale axe Is suing Irech
 Korala Covcrament has mtopped Lemaing froab Licences aime 4973 . This meckleas mothoi of ismuing of licancos by the ether states nithout proper maw nut procuetion plaming hat aflected the cawhew proeessing indurtry. Infe liemaing peliey hat not helped the induntry as a mele and has brought about a merlous set bagk to the Karvia Proseasing Unitis.

In order to stabilise the induatry in Kerela and for a melthelr growth of the induatry, the propesed casher board should take over the authority of lagulng IIcences from the State

Government's and envisage poiley whervey freah Licences will be isaued only in aceordance with the indigenous production in the atates. For a hoaltheir growth of the industry, the board should, with the consent of the processors and workers, flx a bace yanr and al those Iactories which ware in existence before that buse year chould be deemed eligible for raw nute collected In a pool from the various parts of the country. The lebour strength of each factory thould be taken irto corsideration. The board should lasue further freah licences only if the indigmeus production excaeds the present prosessing capeoity.

The Head Ouarters of the Camew Board should be situated in Kerala, since Kerale is - mafor producer, prosesteor and experter of camew as wall as because it is the only atate in wish the cashew irdustry is facing a crisis. If the Head Quarters is in Kerala, it will be able to solve the existing problems axd aleo the problens that might arise in the future. In addition, the Kerela Government should consider setting up af a competent agency for the best intoreste of its
economy to look into the probleme of the uppert oriented induetries and to advise it as mill as the Contral covernment, procesaors and motrors, as to what action should be taken in inture.

Until a single agency which ema effeetivaly direct and control the various aspeets af eachev industry comes into existence, it may ve enicichas if ad-hoc changes are made on purchantact ilintritution, processing and marketirg of rav nut and bomale.


Since its inception in the eariy thirtien the cashew industry has beon feaing competition in one fleld or the other. Firatiy the pelvate processors were competing with each othor tuep setting up of the industry in Kerale lee the enpert of kerriels and to obtain more profit. they wore competing right from the start, for the famert of raw nuts from the kast Afriean Commotes and in the export of kernels to kuropenn Coumtinies.


#### Abstract

The expansion of more market and the Incraased eamiage from the kernole mede the procescors to compete further. The deerease in the lational and International procuctien puahed the procassers to further momptitien and subsequentiy they were forced te sters all sorts of ovil practices. In this centext various Govemmerit agencies cam forwarit th save the industry from the depreasion it wea lacing and thereaftor the competition at a different face and it then became between the processors and the Government. The experionet private processors joined together to comperte with all the Government activitics. The experimee which the privete processors acquirel and thels powertul association were all along terpedelng the ectivities of the Contrel and State oovermmats. The processors association wich is ceonemicuily and politically powerful, challenged all the policies and legal enactments of the Oovernment which might have saved the industry and the workers.


#### Abstract

The decanalisation peliey of the CCI, the monopoly procurement operation of the KSCP, and the implementation of the Minimun wages and other Kon-wage bencfite for the workors by the KSCDC were all challenged by the private processors In vasious levela of court. In almost all the legal battlea the verdict was in thelr lavour and in places where they lailed, they immediately found alternative measares to make sure that they recaived their proifis. This induatry will not survive long if the unhealthy competition betwoen the public and private sector goes on.


In opder to aveld the unhealthy competition between the paivate and the public sector the total alimination of the private sector industries by Nationalisation is not practicel in a democratio set up like ours and at the same kime it is net a healthy propesition, since the private secter has been more officient then the priblic sector. eventhough it ourbe concentration of the coonomas and political power. Compintition betwen the private and public sector should be for the beat intereat of the lation, the industry and as wall as the workers.

An aternative is, the setting up of a getuine partnership between private parties and the Government with equal unaring of capital and regoongibility. But there is alight dager of covernment representathves wenting to connuit at every stage, the department afilesals and the ministars in charge. thereby dolaying deckalonte This ean be dininated if elther the Governanomb repreacntative ar the private ontropremour it entrusted with the decision making mithority. In such an organisation of private partnarshis inefikiancy, buramucracy, corruption and stagnatien con be groidud. But if thing ao wors. the privato entreprentur wil blase the Govarnment ropreatntative who in turr. will try to put the blame on the shoulders of the peivate party.


#### Abstract

What we regaise is not 20 mach a tormal joint secter as meroxmi and oven more exilelut peivate sector, operating under the bread viglianae of the Goveanment and growing and efiective publie sector. In the running of pubile seetar unite, the assisterce ol private antrepro-neurs mould be


mobilized. What is standing in the way of this belng done is lot of suspicion on the part of the Government regarding the bonaflidea of the private entreprencurs. There are lot of able and honest entroprencurs whe are ready to make their sarvicea avalioble to the Coverament on a honorary bask.


#### Abstract

As regards the regulation of the private sector, the trouble in the country is not iact of Iegialative mithority, but unvilingmess and incapacity to adminiater the lave. A suace of truateechip should prevall in the private sector management, waich must also meke proilits on the basis of eficieney, rather than monopolystic and unfair prectices. Thereby both private benelit ard public good can be harmonised.


## TRALE UNLOATSN:

Canhew workers are not realiy united according to the work or trade they perform. Thay are divided and sub divided by political partien and they are not diceiplined. Absentien, movins
from one job to another is very common. The maln reason for the atuation is illitoracy. Induatrial progress of the country as well as the cost of production degende not oniy upen the nature of technology and oapital used but also upen the effieleney of 2abeur. Eifleleney of the cathew vorvery can be improved by way of giving security of jobs, providing thom sidinces and aseldent bencifts, inumatives for hard work, shorter morking hours with proper intervals for ald day meals. providing mais at concessional mites, falr wage, olean murroundings, providing elucational sagilitien, adoquate sanitation and mppital reallitien. Als these will help te ralae the phyrical and mental sitnons of the workert.

Organidur moula socurity schomes to proteot achow woriciry and tholr fonilisen from
 ond providing mensing radulties will make the Imboureas merk harders

> By reaorting to atrikes ond other meacurea the induetrial woriers cun attompt to realise whatevar they want to achieve. It is oniy on their
comoperation, that the planned programees of rapid incustrialisation depunds. Their refusal to co-operete will lead to colagse of the economy. It is for this reasen that their complaints, and difficultiee should be remeved as eariy as pessible and they should be kopt happy and contented. The eajority of the cathov verkere are illiterate and hence de not underntand the probleas which affect them or the industry in valch they are working. Workers are not appable of organising themelves or in managing their unions and this is one of the reasent tive the Ieaderinip of easber labour hat paceod en the pelititelen. Lebour unieas biousd te for the vertinen mal net cnemical to the intereste or the pualic. Tmey should not think it necesany to macomplimh the emplete overthrow op 11 gusdation of the businese 01asg. Trade Unions thould dovelop an understanding betwem labour and apital. 26 At the same time atrong trade union movement 18 noceasary both for anfoguarding the interonte of Iabour and for realising the targete of prechaction and lor spplacing the industrial miteoreey with Indumberial demperasy,

## POLIXICAL PARTMS:


#### Abstract

The greateat noed of the day is that the politieal partice mould keop avay free the trade unions of cashew workers and the trede unions chould be free from pelitios. They should confine their activities to the betterment of the working clase in the national intereat.


OUSIDE LEADERSKIR:

Now the leeders of the trade valons of the camew indurtery are antaldere with difformt polition intoreste. The ontatie leaderntip chourd be 11alted to $10 \%$.

YORKERS' RESPOASTRILIVY:

The uniens thourd make evory worker: understend fully, firet his dution and reaponaiblilites and then his rights and privilegece.

## ONF UNTOH IM ONE ESTABLISHMENT:

this will remove rivelry anong many undons and help the workerk to achieve their objective or to organise eategory wise.

## TECHNTCAL EXPMRTS:


#### Abstract

Trade unions should have on their staft - number of technical experts tho have atoudied and understroed the techniques and other 1mplications of the industryy, w that when the uaions put forward their demande, they are laveured by almot all mections of the soelety.


```
Workers shouid be educated and informed about the trade unien activitles of other ploces. Cathew workers were Losmariy georuited by malatorien/Labour unson leacorts. Iney moula be rearuited through labour ofsicere in karge of I Imour burean of through the employment exohenges.
```

Whatover the truth of the analysis, time mas come for all partios to got together ard to divise preper manaures $\mathbf{c o r}$ inereaning the produativity of lebour and to bring down the cont © 2 produption.

MAROLR COWPARTMERSHIP
Cacher workere should be offered the opportunity to take initiative to concentrate in


#### Abstract

$G 3482$ -299- the docisken making proeess and to share reaponalbility.

Participation given eaployees a sense of belonging and on opportanity to use thoir talents in thelr tank. Inis mhancea their intereat in the work and gives them an oppertanity to aucsest mapures dealgned to impreve quality, preduetivity and werking: arrangements.


The scope of the partialpation degenes to the range of managerial sunction ln vileh workers take part. Managerial functions concermed with the control of the enterprime may be distingulehed from those conserned with its operytien. By the decree of the partielpation we meen how far workers influmee managerial decisions, on a ccale extending from complete unilatorel controi by managoment at one and to complete unilaterul control by vorture at the other. What is manat by the extent of the partictpation is the propertion of voricers taking part; this ean vary widely from a fow workere
te the vole worl comed Iralurest pantiodpation through ropiromentatives invivei lase partiatpation by individualt than that pataline in ilrect partiofpation.

Partioipation may taire variow sorms. In asounding partiolpation, the worters any le given an opportunity to influmee manazurid decisions at higher $2 e v o l s$ through tant aneted
 the ontorpsises. In diesending partiotpution ther may be given more perer to plen tud miso dousalon about their own vorkse ${ }^{27}$

Lebour oompastaexthip ereaton mutan underptanding and comoperation betwen tive proesesers and mployeer and impreves induatrial relations. It is ineting oolution to indretrin coniliets. But tor the Elective partialpation, trade unions, voricers and the managmant, choule contribute effectively and conilder themenven as nombers of en industrial lamily and mort beyond thoir narrow selfinh intereitite

27 - J. Fi. CLExC - Workers Partialpation in Managument Som prolintinary conaidertilens.

#  DOUR THE COST OF CULTEVATTO AND PROERSSTHO: 

In order to atabilize the eachow inclustry in Korale and to withatand the emapetition from other nuts as well as the eaghev kernela from other countries, the Indien kernel prise should be elther lowered or atleant brought on par with the prices of kemele of other countrios and on par with the prices of other competing nute like almpes, Hasle nuts, ete., This can oniy be achievel by increaaling the production of rav nute ant reducing the cost of aultivation and procesalng. Thare is hardily any orgenisation in India to elvise the producers as well as the processors and the Government, how to reduce the cost of eultivation and precesalng. In ordor to bring dom the price of kernels, all conta of labour, material and the overheads have to be contrelled.

Since cost of material takes a mager pertion of the cost of procesalig of kernols, my envine in the material cost will holp to beipe dova the oost of procesalng. Increaced avallability of sme


#### Abstract

materials will bring down the oost of rav mute. For this the rew nut production in the state has to be inereased. To stop up the indigenous production in the state, various plans ware 1ald down by the state Gevermment and their departments, various agencies of the eentral Covernment with the ald of the World Benk. The intensive and extensive oultivation programmea with the implementation of researoh on high yielding selectione, hybrids, plant proteetion measures, erop managment otce: wall suroly help In increasing the production malch mould peanit in the iree availability of rew nute at choop rates and on the wole it vould holp in atabilising the industry in the atate.


[^11]-303-
intensive industry. Machinery is used only in roasting and in the extraction of cembew nut shell ILquid. Ceghev industry in Keraia has over the yoars not witneaced my approelable lural of mechmisation in the proecesing ol cachow muts. The intreduction of mechenisation mat been hampered in Reraia on aceomet of the opposition of lebour towards oven semblanee of mechanieation.

Hewrver with the introduction of mechanical premenstug. due to nencmivailability of adequate ond oksiled Labour, the Eant African Countries showed rapld etrides tewaris cathew prouesaling. The Brasilian Inductries have adopted somimehaisation proceases. They have bean able to contrel the labour cost and hence thoy are able to quote lesser priees in the international markets.

I2 machaisation of all the operatiens in the processing of castev is introduced, we wil2 be able te bring dewn the cost of cashou kermele by about 20 to 50\%. But with the intreduction of meahandaation nearily about $90 \%$ of the preacmet working foree of the eashev industry will be thrown out of
their jobs and this movid mitomatically rocult In severe umrest. But mochanisation could be achieved with the co-oparation of the workert. The Oovernment mould take adequate measures to provide alternative employment for these worker in other industries, large and mall seale, in the public or corporate secter. So that the intereste of the workers would be satoguaxded and at the sare time will save the aachew industry. Even if meohaniantion requirea $21 t t i$ more capital invostment, it would be profitable in the loag run. Meohaniatation, in addition to savinge in Labour coat, brinise additional income by way of extrection of more ChSL. It also reduces the heat and seryd Irmes, avolds air polinution and safoguard the health of the workers which othorvise is a hasard to the workers. Another alternative to bying dowa the production cost of cunhew by way of savirgs froe wages lo by paying bare minimum wages to the workera. This is a dificuit proposition beemse, in a dituation when the workere are domanding mere wages, the idea of receiving ninimin mages is out of the quamtion by thea. But if they reoeept this propealtion then the workers call te pall in cadition to the minim wages a certain parteatage of pretis as bonus according to the prosit the induetry makes.

Matorial cost could be furthor groned if a ooncorted action is taken by the growers, officials and the public in all the lovels of production. At present more thin $10 \%$ of raw matorial cost is aceounted by alearing inomeding and transporting chargen. This io bequee of the fact that the fectorios are concmatruted in the Southern part of the state vere as the maser anchev producing areas are in the northoth parting in order to save from transporting charges, shouper aethods of transporting will have to be remerted to or some factorien will have to be mancet to the rew nut producing areas. Decentralianken briage a balanced growth of the induatiry and the economy.

Cashew being a seamonal crep, the procoucer: have to procure the nuts and etose them. This recults in a heavy blook of capital and prohettivity. Large mounts as warehousing cests and leat in dryage are to be spent. This unnecossary oxpmaeos add to the cost of proceasing If alfforment varieties of eachow lee, the early and late varleties, ilke the spring wheat and Winter Wheat are produecd,
storage could be avolded. The 203 of welght of raw muti and infentation because of atoring could be oliminated it the factory uses first the materiale parchaced ilvet.

An orgmaseation ahould be set up in the state te oontrel the cont of raw moterials and al other oxpenees of preceasing industry. A combined demand and supply sehodule is used to projeet future cost of material and sutare prices of the karnels based on pant prieen and quentitios meld. It mourd formuinte motheds of efricient matorial solection by chooalng alequate quailty for production after considering the avallability of neoded gredes and siseng olficient hondilnge storage of matoriais and lsaue of mataricis on solentific ilnes. wate of materials chould be minimited for eventual optimal use of the material. The control of harveating chargee and coat of apporviaton of piantations, handling and trenegorting by the grower to the veoleanler cheuld alse be mindaised.

Planing required for eost ountrol ineludes, job specifleationt, to maure having the type and number of vorkore noeded, offlelent une of moskers
and materials as vall os the use of standardised pay seale, to anoure payment comparable to ekill required. The fringe bencifits are en oxpanding cost area as labour ceoks lncreased and nen taxabie boncita in ddition to inareased salariet. The cont of fringe bemefits have been ontimated at as mich as 25\% of cest of labour, at an average comt of about $45 \%$. The aree of fringe bencits offere conclderable room for applieation of eoat recuction methede Labour Strikes affeet the cost of production. inercase labour eost, ailoets marketing apd prielng: eapital investment return, ete., shis mould also be controiled. Factories and aleo reduee the lobeur cost with mehranisation because lese human intense operntion and the more blilled workert that are needed require conaiderably Iower aparvimort. momus paymant and their ceat can be oliminated. Productivity in centrolled by the equipment and ne diffieulty oemes cout shift work.

Induatrialisation has areated now eest areas In addition theterial and labour coste. Thee indireet material and labour eest includee overnemds In the oont of cach unit of production as a bais Lor pricinc. Reduction in overnesd coste is necessary


#### Abstract

to make higher profit. The aree of evernced cost is particulariy important area for eost reduction, as overhesd cost will beqmee a large proportion of total production oost memenalisation expands, charges on electricity, gas, vetup, telephone, supplies and mall serviee uect mould also be controlled.


Identification of potential eustomers for the kernelp, concumer preference, and matts have to be studied. Advertisement compatin will help in boosting eales in the International mentetife but sone techniquas have to be evolved to redmee sales cost.

The organisation has to examine and cvaluate the competitors' products to determine mat eent reductions have been made and how they can be amilied to our product. As eashew buniness becomat involved in International trade greater importanee it attached to cost effects in Intermetional Luve Diserininating trede restrictions, insluding tases
on limports irom one country, exchmige eontrol etc., should be regulated, Control and reduction in the packing cost, container size and material used will heip in reduaing the overhead costs.

## WACE: PARITX

The wage level in Kerela is nearly three times higher then that in Kanyakumapi District in Tamil Nadu and double that in Kamsatake. This disparity in wage levele prompted the induetry to migrate to Kanyakumari district and other neighbouning states. In our present set up it would be diffieult for us to mustain the eamer industry for leng. Either it would gradually dealine as is happoning in the case of colr and Handloon or Wages will have to attain parity with that of the nelghbouring states. Since the prospect of attalning Wage parity with the nolchbouring states in michiy unvelcome, the Coverament of Kerala will have to parme realiatie polley with a long torn parepective. The main objectives of anch a peliey w11 be the malntenance of maximu maloyment at remunerutive wagen. The Covernment mbould aleo perauade the indumtrialistin to diversify in mueh
a way to absorb those throm out of amployment
11 the induatry algratea to othor atatee on account of lower magea.

In order to stabilise the industry in Kerala, what is necessary in not to bring about different polleles of procurment and allotament of raw nuta, but to bring about a parity in the wage levole and advise the labour on the thole to be leas militant and reasonable. Furtbor, the atate mould give every possible asalstance to laprove the competitiveness of the industry by improving 2 lebour productivity on one hand and oliminating apeculative intermediary profits on the other.

It is very essential to bring ebout a standardisation of vagee for almilar types of work in the cashow indurtries in all the atates. The wide disparities in vagen and Dearmess Allowances in the induatry in dicferent statee encourage migrution of workere to places where the wages and Dearnaes Allewances are hich and tho industry to placen were the wages and Dearness Alloweaces are iew.

Over and above Industrial unent and disputd deperd on vage difforentials te aoniliorable oxtent. The proble of wage Alformatiala, surther, present a problem of equal pay for ognal vark. It coes not mean equal pay for all clatees of workers. It implies that there should be equal pay for the same job in all the staten, ogual pay for equal offort and saerislee, equal pay for equal product and equal pay for equal value to the processors.

BYE PRODUCRS:

CASHEW MUT SHELY LICUTD:
C.N.S.L. In tredstionaliy obtained an bye product during the igolation of the kernol and it is valuable raw material for a number of polymer based industries 11ke, paints, varaighos, reaine, industyial and decorative laminates, brake Lininge, and rubber compenending reaine It is also usod as a miriae coating in a weat going crafts to prevent eorrotion of wood. The ehief importert are the USA, the UX \& JABAK mad India was the sole experter till the eariy mixtiea, after

# Mach the East African Countrios motored the field of Cachew precessing. Although India vet the Chiel Experter of CNBL, our experte ware asound oniy about 10000 termed minu11y. 

The CNSL is extrueted by reanting the rev nut: in hot CNSL bath, soivent extrmention, expeller extraction and kiln mothed, zmerw cashew nut contains bout $20 \%$ by welght of CNEL of which $15-20 \%$ ean be extracted on mamil average procesalng of 1.5 lakh metric temmes at raw nute. The potential for produetion of cush 1s about 27000-30000 metrie tonnes. The provalent system of extraction is not at al perfect. Because of the fiuctuating denand and price the processers are not interested to invest In researeh and developmont to perfect the syitem of CASL extraction or the quality without otuales damage to the kerncls. No refearch has been to far done from the part of the Government fer the effective use of CNSL. Belng the largest procucer and axperter of kernels and CASL, the Covernment han to come forvard for a concertion of the CNSL. experting countries for the ixation of falt ppices
and reguiar demand. The internal conemaption of CNSL is inaited and in order to stop up the internal conguaption, researoh organieations have to come formard to help the people for ite applieation in various levels.

CNSL and ite dorivatives can be ueet as extornal decorative laequer for dismat tha, reetea furniture and fire retardent painta by smaethens it with hexamine, titanium dioxide, sollue silleate, brass and mica powder at differment temparaturete. It can elso be used in the proparation of anth oxidents, lubricants, beotermaides, turgicilen, disinfictanta, insectioides, penticidee, mavileleles, drugs, etc., CNSL resing cen be used sor proteeting the thatehed roofs. Rice husk beards preparal troa CiSL residue band reain as binders ase umetul 205 false roofing as inculding panole ard for acomotic purposes.

A variety of mendiary produets of arout induatrial utility much ac metal calte, nitiogem compounds etc., are obtained through abemical treatment of CNSL. Hence viable ancillary induatrios way be not up to make commerelal use of these importent
bye producti of the cashew industiry, The realdual oilcake remaining after the extrection of CNSL, now generally used as fuel in facteries, oan be used in the manusacture of plastie mad container board.

CASHEW APPLE BEYERAOSS - SOTK PATM日 8

CLARTFIED CASHEY APPLE JUICE

The cashew Julce cen be extreated from cut iruits in a screw type juse axtreater wy pressing in a basket press or praforably by a combination of the two operationg. Itw eptefingent and acrid principles are removed. After filturntion the brix of the juice is ralsed te $15^{\circ}$ and actility to $0.4 \%$ by addition of augar and oftrite add. The julee is then boiled and proaorved. the clarified epple Juine can be blended with $0 \%$ Ilme juice, ginger oxtrect, $25 \%$ of mage pily or with equal parte of pimeapple Julee would five a good palatable produet.

$$
-315=
$$

## CASHEM APPLE SYRUP:


#### Abstract

The Juice from cachew apple ean bo minde inte syrup, by teaming it accempenici by atirring and then stralned through thiek cloth. Appropriate quantity of auger can be added along with the preservetivea, like the proparutien of varime othor syrups. The myrup oan be usod astar dilution and alce cen form a base of earbenate sworyage.


## CASHOLAI

This is a ready to serve carbenated beverege which can be obtained iroe alarlited oamew apple Juice. This is prepared by dilution of the myap with three volumes of water.
cacupas

This is the mont popular cashow driak in South Brazil. Apple juice is botiled as mon without any adhosives. It is mixed olther with vater or combined with malk and augar.

CATUIMA:

This 1s propared by peatouriaing the apple suice.

## CANU APEMATIVO:

This aen be obtained by alxing the apite juice with augar cane brandy.

## CATUYXIA:

This can be obtalned by the additten of vitaains to the apple Juice.

CASHEM APPLE JUICE CONCEMTRATE:

The ciear and cloudy juicen yield geed quality eoneantrates ior uee in the proparation of sernted drinke if it is bented upto $50-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A golden syrup rich in nutriente, oan aleo be propared on commercial 1inotw

## CASHEY APRLE YINEOARI

The brix of the cashew apple griee when ralsed to $12^{\circ}$, and then pastourised, coeled and inpoulated with a pure struin of yeapt ler alcoholic fermentation vould yield aleobolle formont. This forment if mixed with mothor Vinegar and passed thzough a colum fllied with corn cobs would give eachew apple viacgar. Int vinegar prepared sheuld be ilitered and papteuriacd. This vinegar will beve more acidity vimemeared with other commereial variety of vinegay.

CASHEY TPPLE CANDY AND IAM:

The proparation of cachew apple candy eta be cone after curing the ripe and undanaged eaghew apple in bxine colution starting with $2 \pi$ concentration and Increasing then to $10 \%$ and then steasing it for $10-15$ mimutea, This pereese takes five to six days.

The preparation of cachew apple and alzed jam is done by treating the fruits in $2 \%$ ommon salt melution for three days foliowed by steaning
for $10-15$ minuten. Surar equal to the melint of the fruit, citrie acid, should be alded temarde the and of the cooling process. Mined Ixuit juas are propared by mixing the eachev apple milp with equal quantity of banana palp or plaeappie pulp.

## CAMMINO OF CASHEU APPLE:

Firm fruit suitabie for canning is firgt pealed by treatment in boiling solium hyironide solution, followed by a rinaing in water, artee steaning and cooling and draining. It it them out into halves length wise and after turiming of the underirable pertions, it is canned in $40^{\circ}$ brix syrup. A geod quailty maied geok oan be obtained by alxing pinoapple rling ougmente with cathew mpples in equal proportions. Cmaned curcied vogetables from raw grean fruit in combination with potatoes, or potatoes min temateas, with or without tomarind are also pesalile

## CASHEL APPLE CHNRNEY ANO PICKIES:

Camhew apple chutwey can be mrapared from
 by waching and steaming for 5-7 mimutel.

Raw green fruit is atemed, reimed med kopt in $10 \%$ brine tor a weok. It ann than te plekied in the usual way as helf fruite after triming off the undenirable and portions.

Cashow apple products at preserven, Juloe, and wine oan be comerainily produced and marketed. This can be started as cettiage industries. Bottied apples can alse be markoted. This can be conc, when the pedinele is amell. the nuts are $r$ emoved and the patunele introdumed in the bottles and allowed to grow. mean tully matured the applea can be separuted sowe the main branch and the bottle am be cliled with sugar cane brandy. This will attreet the attention of touriste. The peduncle is dried and pencored into a menk wich can be used at a balt for catehlnt lish. It oan also be ued as mindel foode.

Production of haxd boards can be peasible frete the waste crushings of the eashew apple.

In Brazil, from the cachew apple, the
lollowing premerves are widely produced and markteteds -

1 Stewed apple in syrup ( DOCE EM CALDA).

2 The typical sweet having consistency of thiok Jam ( DOCE) .

3 Cooled puip formed into balls and coated with augar ( CATU CRISTALIZADO ).

4 Cooked and partialiy dried apples in syrup ( CANC AREIXA ).

5 Jelly.

CASHEY HLOUR K KERNEL OHI:

From the lover grade kernels, proteln Fioh anhew four and high quality edible kernel 012 can be produeed and marketed.

## ALCOHOLTC BEYERAGES:

In India, thousands of tonnes of eambey apples are wasted, especially in Kerala, Only In Coa, complete use of it is made in the manufacture of alchholic beverages. The seart of making CANU - FENNI Ifes with Goan imgmainity backed by expertise and experience extendins over several years, the Coan has mastored the art and knowhow of manufacturing good Fenni. The sulee of cashew apple is collected in VATS vilah than allowed to atay is acted upon by the bacteria prosent in the apple causing fermeatatione The fermented juite is distilied in pot stills te give ARRACK maioh on further distillation prodaees FENA. It is further matured in wooden barreis to give 'Finencase' to the product. Famils derived from the word FENNO in RONXIKI Iampage which means FROTH. In Tanzania a preduet called KONIAGI akin to GIf is made.

Detall atudy of the manufactupe and marieting of cashew Penni, the llocnaling mystea, and the collection of revenue etce are mantioned in the Chapter CASHEY IN COA,

Goan Govermment is colleotim noarly oreut 4. 11-16 lakhs every yoar by way of revanue trom Exclas Duty Ievied on the ILquor produect mill Rom Licence iee reecived for eatablining etilis. In Kerela every year nearly 6 to 8 lah tommen of cancw apple preduced is being mated. It the Government of Kerela, through any Corperatian or any other agency isaue ilcencet to the grownete to eatablim atills, ilke those in Coe, the peonio rould got a gooe drink at oheapor rates and the Goverament would get aiseable revenue by und os Exclae Duty as woll as Liconce Foe for eutchlindas stills. The cashew ilquor producod and be distributed through the Ilcensed IIquer and mymel shops.

In Korala, it ls more poselble than Gua, to establish distilieries for the preduatien of Fenni on Modern Scientific lines. The eamev epple Juise should be extracted iron good frister mechanical and hysenic methods, illterwing pasteurised and coeled, inneculated ats etreain of pure yeast and aftor formentmition under alese observation and distiliation in a mophistieated
plantic the obnoxious amell and stringent tacte could be eliminated. Systematie maturnilion em give it a mellowed tiate to meet the requinmmate of the foreign markets.

The free moblilty and univeracl acoeptability of the 11 quor can prompt mere entreprencurs to enter the production ilel under more hygenic aethods. The proper tediling of the import duty and levies ir the foretem countries can open up a vast export martut visich will serve multiple purposes.
(a) It will bring maximam appien into the industry which othorwise is a nitienal waste.
(b) Tusn out to be foreign exchange earaer from natural bye product.
(c) Sorve as the best media of inemative to the grower for further expanmen ot eachow cultivation and those having vate lande to take up eultivation.
(d) The expanioion in eacticu enditivition will make up the acute mortace of muts now felt by the eachov mat procesaing factories in Korala.

In the matter of teakling the enties and levies by the foroign countries, it has to te lmpreseed upon them that as still now they to mot have any home production of cachev 11quory thore is ne neceasity of lmposing heavy limport enty to protect the domestic production and that anch imposing of heavy import duty mill only depaive their people Irom enjoying anique liquor, ghe product is auch a unique item and with mock apealal features, passeble through any ohenieal apolysis, that all can take up its promotion with tull confidence provided striet quality control is enforead.

PRODUCTS RROM BARK, STEM ANE LEAVESS

The wood of cashew is fairly hard and has - density of $500 \mathrm{Kg} /$ cuble metre. In hatin America it is reforrod to as White mahogany. In eddition to 1t: popular une at firewood for abareonl, we
wheel hubs, york, ete., the puis from the reed is used to labricate corrugated and mavi meard bexes. These boxes are collapable, mat are strong enlugh to eompote with comvontional packing wooden eases. The Ash is rich in potassius and se used for applying as ammare to arop plants. Since cashew wood is able to withstand sea water, it is used in mailifing 1ishing boats and also in Iabrieating cominimese usually required for transhipment of pely ving acetate emulsions. The wood can be used oflectively for the menulacture of furniture, falee celilings. interior decorations eto., since they are lese attacked by Deeth watch Beetle. For arranting low concentrations of hydrogen Sulphade, Irem oxide, impregnated cashew woods can we uect. Ihe bark contains an ecrid sap of thick brova rain which becomes black on exposure to aire 2ntal is umed as:i an indelible ink in marking and printing lines and cottons It can also be usea as varaing, as preservative for fish nets and as Rux to solder metaza.


#### Abstract

The sten ylelde amber coloured gan riloh is parkiy soluble in vater. The matn pertiea wil swell into joliy like masg. Inis on be used in beok binding as cardol - one of the compencate - acte a mesieant and has get inteet repoliant propertios.


The lowees and brtaches are used by tribala at an antiteptic pest - parturitton bath additive. The young leaver and shoots on be used an salads.

NEDCHAK USES:

Thore ase many modicinal usen of the plent. The Xernels peaseas aphredisiae qualities. Appie is caten an a ranody for aeurvy: Cachov byrup is a goed remody for cought and cold. Casbev apple Juice is anid to be effective in trothing syphilis. The reet infusten is en oxeclient purgative. old cashow ilquer in small doses aures stomach eqhe. Fund has laxative propertios. Cartol and macarile maid peseas powariul rubofactat and veaioant propertios. The oll ovtained fron the aholl by meoration in Splofit 1s applich to cure ormak on the cole of the dect


#### Abstract

Keoping ail these in View, the ocmtenl and state governionts, various orgonieatione, and all those magaged in the industry monid tame forward to examine the prospects and establich induatyios for maing use of the bye profuctis of the conchew induatry. This wil holp in etabilining the inductry in Earala in on otter way to reaconable extent.


MARYETEAG AND PRICRMG:

The markoting and priaing of y w cachum mote, cashew kerncis and lts bye produate is a very important takk to be taken up for atabiliating the cachew industry in Kerala. The canalination 02 Importe and the institution of monopoly procurament have relatively freed the imfuetiry Irom the olutches of epeculative operaterts. Iuts, it is a faet that in a foderal set up line ours. it will be difileuit for it to mustain the fansetwy for long, unless the growers are moured aft: - Lair price for the produce. However the prite of raw nuts should be above the parity priee ot the grower and below the parity priee of the
processor/exporter. when fixing the martet price of rav nute, due conalderation should be given to the cost of cultivation and the parity price of the procosaing unit. The price of rew nuts fixed ahould be remunarative, based on the cost of production and the rates for kernole provaliling in the intornational markots. Price stabllization and price aupport have a salutory effeet on the efflciency of the markoting aystem. The industry will not aurvive for long on the artificial stimuli of contripin and aubsidion wich will romilt in huge lessen to the exchequer. In order to foed the Induatry with raw muts, lmports from all avaliable sourcea ahould be tapped and sanalised so that compotition does not puah up prices in producing countries. Monopoly procurement of ray nuts should be ended or procurement of rew nute mbould be atrengthoned and made more comereial. Other agencles should alse be ellowed to ater the market. AIㅏ reatriotions on the movement of rev nuts should be removed so that the casinov erower will get the best prioe for his produce, ame it is evident that the avallability of rev mute mithin
the country for processing is not merely depment on the measures to incroase the output but alme on the arrangesents for marketing and throwh that the price received by the groware. In the sphore of marketing, the role of the mothoce alopted for the primary colleotion of muts ceese to be oruelal. Incentives for inereaalng the output chould ap aleme with attempts at devising a more reaunorative aystem of collection of nuts from the casher gardens,
Marketing of cachov is a very dynemie, complicated and challenging function of the calber business. The present marketing aystea of cackev kemols and its bye producte are not mueh on celemtific Hines. Indian export of camher kernela hea traditionally been in unroanted kernels in malk paeking. The major conouming countrios themelivot, roast, salt and market the blanched nuts in consumer packs. India could have and can export roasted and salted muts in consumer pecks at much chooper ratot to the consuming countries, if there is me hoevy duty tariffs levied for consumer paeks. at prosent. most of the concuming countrion have falshy hoevy duty tarilfs for connumer peaks mile grum cachen


#### Abstract

kemacls in blanohed form enjoy duty free entry op attract only nominal duty. The export of reanted and salted kerncis in small consumar pecks is mabjest to vory high dutses, proaumably to protect the salthing Industry in the importing countries. Sophicticated packing materials to meet the latest standards of packing are also not avallable in India.


Cashew is mostiy used as anack food and as on coompaniment for drinke. Broken gradee of cashow wre used in the manufacture of biscuits. pastories, chocolates, mazipane, etc. The use of cashow grades varies acoording to the taste of the people of the conmuing countries. Cashew is also roastad and marketed in packncos one of the nute in mixed nut baga. Depending upon the price of cachew and of other competing mute, the quantity thet goos into the afxed mut bage varies.

In order to impart greater health to the Industry attention has to be given to the following points.

1 In the prosent world economic aliante, the movenents in the exchange ratee of different curyeachea show violent and irequeet fluctuations aince expert trade


#### Abstract

In eachew is genorally treding formand, it may be prudent for the exportore to secure adequate forvard cover for all their export tranaactions to gung themeolves against pessible adverse movements in the exchange rates. They mould be adviaed to avall the neeesaary guarantee oever from the Expert Credis and Guarantee Corperation.

2 Because of the fayt changing domends in the consuming countries, dependone on aingle ocuntry is not quite healthy and there bhould be a meature of greater diveralifieation, country wien. The Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation may like to consider fixing differmatial retes for oxports to varlous countries depmaing on their pelitical elimate and the Lnherent strength of the ecenony.


3 It may be merthinile to explere the peasibilitien of finding new markete abreed.

4 Steps should be taken to atebilise the International price of kernele because severe compotition from other tree nute 1ike almonds wil thke plaee.

5 Adequate research for better and mare profitable use of CNSL ayy be undertaken and now markets should be found out for CNSL and other bye products of eashow.

6 Exporters of cachew kemels are ellgible for lmporting peoking materials at $10 \%$ of FOB value of exporte. However in the case of roasted and salted cashew kernels in consumer paoks, this bonefit is 1inited to onl干 $71 / 2 \%$. Hence it would be better if the same benefit, an is applicable to canher kernels in buik, is also extended to those in cencuaer paeks.

7 The large requirments of tin plates for the cashew industry for the mamufacture of tin containerw used in cashew oxperts are largely met froe imperte which attract heavy impert duties. Considering the export earnings and potential of the induatry and the already atifi compatition faced by it in the marketing of cashew in International Marketa, the Govermment may consider allowing the eashev exportere to import tin plates under the duty exemption scheme.

For the Iuture proapeets of marketioc. there should be som new inventions as regards the packing aaterial used and size of the paoks. Packs varying Irom 50 gas. onvards should be introduced. Uset of cashow at mingredient for various diabes have to be 10 und and its application and mantages thould be mede known to the public. It should be served In the internal and extornal fights of our alpilnes and we ahould also onter into agreemente with major airways corporations for the supply of roasted and salted cambew kernels. It mould also be made available In steamers and duty free ahops at the harbours and Air Ports. It dhould also be included in the mant of lunch and dinners in group of Star Hotels of Private and Pubilc Sector Enterprises, Hospital: represent outstanding growth markets because of the conamers villingness to apend whatever is negessary for the betterment of their health. It should be marketed through super maykots and chain stores. It ahould also be entertained through the Indian Embassys in Foreign Countries.

MARKETINC FOR TOMORROW:

Competitive analysia of the present produst IInc and capability of devaloping new produet and markets, priaing strategies and tactice, inaluding


#### Abstract

under pricing capabilitios, advertising and saies promotion bilities, skill in doing business with the distribution chamels and expertise in maxketing resoarch, tenting and marketing ayatems should be formulated for the effective marketing of camew. Against the baokgreund of the teonnologieal advancement: in the proecsing industries in other countrien, intenailying competition for the rosources from other countrien, an well as from othor nuts. increasingly iragmented and disoriminating oustomer markets, and masive and dismuptive changes in distribution markets, the Indian Carhew Industry has to rely now more heavily on marketing thgat any other time.


The Government has to set up an association of experts in masioting and formulate marketing atrategy. The experta should analyse the remource market for the availability of raw materials, its price, and the consuaption market, to formeant the future size of the potential concumer maxicets and to attempt to identify the future needs and buying behaviour of the marketa and to identify the mest Iikely moves that major competitors will make and the impaet they will create. They should specify the plan of maketing
to eontrol all the marioting activities and mpil out atrategies and programmes that will be used. The pian invelves the appropriate uee of auret ting varlables, idantilying epolife requiremente, chanels of distrimution, maritet derelopant, market segmentatien, product dirierentiation. broadening the 11 na of the produet, concentric diverifisieation of producter, preduct guarentee, product quality, melective iletwibution, identifieation of the growth trends and arecess regutrentats of vaxious martets, researoh and dovelopment of diferent tagte combinations, inding now olasses of eustorering attracting now elase of eustenare by adilng nov produatty epnecntration on upper ond uppor midde alase, (eathow boing a luxapleus item) wise and hew to be displayad, brand subatitution, miti brands, marketing in new lorme, kiavoura and ooloura, packaging. Iabolilng and brand names. Thay hould also epectiy the pelees upplieable, the monopely priaing is nen existemt, a eyetrantic appronoh to prialng should be formaleted, it should elther be demand oriented or eost oriented pricing. They should also built a Market Information syatom.

## TERY OF EXPORT CONTRACT:

The terms of export contruete vary from ome country to mothor, but by and lacye etemiard terms and conditions applicable to upert ales of agricultural producta mpiy te eachev komile aleo. USA, one of the carliest and most impertant mastete for Indian kernela and the iaperters in USA Introduced their standard contreets Lor parshames from all collers. This oontract has remainel in use all through the histery of India's oxpert tione in canibew kemmels with USA. The U.S. stander contract provides for buyort eftablishlng lottere of credit for 95\% value of goode in favour of sollere enabling then to draw the 95\% valu acalnot chipplas documentis. The us agonts of experters celleet the undram balance of $5 \%$ fron the buyort artor the arrival of the geod and cceoptance of quality by the buyers. retaln $21 / 2 \%$ for their comalasion and romit the balance to the minppore. In the case of USSR, $96 \%$ of the value is dram by the cellera agalnt chipping documente and only $2 \%$ is to be colleoted aubsequentiy. In the case of meat of the othor countries, the contrecte provide for payment of the sull invelee value of the goeds chipped by the muycre against shipping documenta.
-337-

The withholding of $5 x$ by USA, and $2 x$ by USSR buyers until the arrival of the goods ant aceeptance was a relic of the eaplior days wem the atandards of quality were not fully uniform as at present and the buyors inalsted on somp protection in the ovent of there being any qually alale on the conalgnemt.

If a Government agency exports the kermele, proteotion of the quality will be guarmanteed mat the agency om alter the terme of payment to enable the shippers to drav for $100 \%$ value soon after the mipmont and it ean also enter into long torms contreete with foreign buyers. The expert contreate entered into with forelgn buyers mould be cosuploumaly adhered to in order to fonter considence between the buyere and seliora.

QUALITY CONXROS.:

The Introduction of cuality Control and Pre shipment Inopection by the Cachow Expert Prosotion Counali and later by the Export Inapection aseney
> want a long way in infualing confidence in tho mind of the buyers located in various parts of the worid, as to the quality of the product and has holpod India' Export Prometion Efforts. Since of late, the efficieney of the Pre shipment Inspection hat come in for charp exiticien by some overseas buyert. If a Covernment ageney exports the kernels produced In the country, the forelgn buyert will be more confident to buy the kernels as wall as the officials In the Export Inapection Ageney will be mare responsible about the quailty of the product exported or else the Expert Inapection Agency should entare indisputable quailty standarde.

The workere should be alloved to partielpate in Quality Control Cireion like in Japan. Inis wil provide them on opportumity to augsest maamures deaigned to improve gaality.

## RESEARCP ON CASHEY

The researeh on camov wan atarted very early, and the Indian Council of Agricultural Researeh sanetioned projeeta for the improvement of oathew started in the early seventies with an object to
develop the total management for lmproving the yield of cathew per untt aret. The reacarohes carried on to far have been on measures to liprove the cashow produetion in the atate, and this has brought improved results. To a certaln extent those rosearok agencies transfar the availeble known teahnolegy to the fields both by departmental egencias and through community elforts, Since all the departrienta which have been carrying out research programees have been agricuitural bound departments, no resoarch hae been carried out to far on the problems of proeesaling. marketing and financing of the oamew induttry. The Rerala Goveramont hes to tele the fastlative to set up an agency dinere researeh can be comducted for the better utilisation of the factore of production. In order to give edequate reacarch auppert for the development of the produetion as well as the industry on a wole, it is necesaary to establish a National Cashew Researeh Centre with adequate number of Regional Centres for intensilying resoarah in the commodity.

## CHAP ERB-VII

COKCLUSIOL AND RECONNENDATIOLS:

The cashev industry in India is completely a Labour intansive industry. Almost the entire easew kernels produced in India is exported. The industry Is of considerable importance to the eomony as a source of forelgn exchange. mployrent and inoone to the larners. This industry which was in a confortable posttion during the sevtenties had to pass through various exigeneles during this decede. the maln orisis boing acute hortage of rav nute. both from treistiend meureres tall as from the indigenous preduction of the eountry. The proeetelng units which used to work continuously wound the year are working for two to three wonths. For the rest of the period the workern have to do camul work to marn their Ifvelinoed.

The exploited workera in Kerala moved for the essential of tolerable life and to wrest many a concession from the eachew induatrialiste. The Karaja worker went anoed much to the disoonforture of the induetrialists of Xerala In most of the states excepting Kerala; even the Minimun Wagee

Act has not been limplemented with the reault that the workere are poorly paid. The vage differmatiala in such places and the absence of organised working alaas movement and the orientation tovards maximu profits prompted the procesmors to migrate the industry to Iamil Nadu and other nelghbouring States. To make matters worse, the induatrialiate are now going for low profit area reduction by the elimination of production, factoriea, ete., Here the profits fall below a promdetermined level. Money from the sale of such operations may be relnvested in more profitable areas. The human problems reaulting from the migration of the incuatry from Kerala, its traditional home is tremendoun. The social and economic, not to may the political implications of over one lakh workers belag thrown out of eaployaent can vell be ascossed. The repercusaions of the collapse of the industry are felt far and wide. Not knowing were the next morsel of food will come from, the hapless workers are ilterally on the street, reedy to take up my work that comes their way. The workers cannot aurvive on the occasional doles and syapathy from the Government.

The imperative necd of the time is the procuction of more eachev auts vithin the oumatiry, which will not only provide income to the farmurs whe oultivate but alse generate mployment to the labourare tho are amployed in the progesetns unita and galn valuable Eerolgn oxehange for the country. Te achieve theat objectives, the Covorimont introduced varlous cehemes incluiling the werld Bank alded project. It has ate introduced a semen of abbaldy to encourace commercial enltivation of camew. In Korala Cashow is net under the innd Colling Act. whoroas rubber, coir and casimmon are oxempted from the purviev of land celling. Due to this reeson large seale area expenalon is milkely in the private sector. One of the galcin ways of briaging the avallable privete lands under cashov cultivation is ofther to oxumpt the orop frem hapd cellint ( at least for a peried of 25 yours) comuring that such areas will contime to be outalde 2 and celling.

In the yoars to come, the inported cachev from traditional as vell an non treditional soureos will be negligible. The traditional mourees have


#### Abstract

aready developed their oven processing unite and non-treditional cources are also likely to et in for the establiohment of processing units in the mear future. In viow of the above, the banks in our country have to Anasee the Cevelopeent of cashav plantetiona and expert of eashov.


The techniquas of prosessing mould be modernised and stremilined. Labourers mould understand the probleas and cooparate with the processors, standardisation of vages should be limplemented. All expensee ahould be contrelled and cost of production has to be mininized so that the priee of Indian kernels may be brought on par with the price of kernels from other countries. Diveraification of markets and improvemente ia the packaging material and mothods, more protiteble uses of the bye products, eapecially CASL, JuLee ant ilquor, whould be organiscle.

There is at present no aingle organication which cen give complete and comprehensive information about sachew as auhh. rye milititude of orgenicationa often work without coordination and at erose parpesen,


#### Abstract

The Cashew Export Promotion Council is ooncornad entirely with Expert Prometion, the Direoterate at Cashev Devolopment is ooncerned oniy with plan programmes of development of cashew cultivation, the Export Inspection Agmey 200ks after the Quality Contrel of this commodity and the Cannow Corporation of India Linited was the canallaing agency for the import of saw muta.

Cashew being a very valuable export earner, it is most easential that eoordinated and balanced view of this compodity be taken, beceuse only then the relative ingertance of the difforent aspecte of development and promotion an be seen in the proper perapective. The proposed Cashew Board with ita om departments to look after the different aldes of the industry or development can bring in better health to the Indian Cachow Industry ane Exports. By the late elghties, the cashew industry may have a period of apring from the present decade of autumn.


## 

1. Orgin Spread of Canhew - Anceartium Oceldentale - JOHNSOA. D. - Indian Camew Journal.
2. Cashew Cultivation - PARRX. C.E. - Camew Bulletin.
3. Canhev - CENzRAL PLaHzarION Russearch institure.
4. Caghew Developement in Karnataka - XRISHMAPPA,E.T. Cashew Bulletin.
5. Cashev Cultivation in Medras State SRIPAMAN. K. - Madres Agrieultural Journal.
6. Kerala's Canher Devolopment Soheme NOPIMATH, K, - Kurvichotres.
7. The Cashew in Kerela - RURUP, K.R. A VISWANATHAN, X - Imtenalve Agrieniture.
8. Performance of Cashew Plamtation in Orisea MAKAPAZRA - Camhom Builethn.
9. Report of the Marketing Survey on Cashevarte in Goa - ANONYMOUS - Cashow Builetin.
10. Kenya Strives for increased Canhew yield and Proeesglug - ROSS - Cashew Dulletin.
11. Cashemnuts in Mozambique - JCRDAR, C.C. -
12. VARIOUS PAPTERS SUBMITTED AT THE MIERNATIONLL CASHEW SYPPOSIUM 2x COCHIN DM 1979.
13. Cashew Production in Tanzania - RORTHWOOD, P.J. - world Crope.
14. Cashew - Its cuitivation and prospecta of industrialisation in Colomb - CORDOBA, B.J.A. - Agrieulture Tropieaze.
15. Canher Development in Indla - Aboiricus Cachew Bullotin.
16. Cashev Develepment in India - KANNAN, K. P.
17. Cashew Industry in Brazil - ANOMYMEUS Cashew Bulletin.
18. Cashev Inchastry in inozembique - ANONYMCUS Cashev Bulletin.
19. Cashew Nuts - Xeaya - ANONYMEUS Comonwealth Producer.
20. Cashew nut industry in India - AkOMYMOUS Indian Trede \& Industry.
21. Cashew nut industry in Sri Lanka - PILLAL, V. $K$ Indian Exports Trede Journal.

| 22. | India foars it may lose ite cacher procenaling monopoly - thadali, J.A. - Foreign Agriculture. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 23. | Problema ondager India't cole herld's top <br> epporter - THADANI, J.A. - FOREICN AGRICULTURE |
| 24. | PAPMRS SUBMETED AE THE NTKOLAL SEMTMAR ON CASHEV IKDUSTRY AT QUILON IN 1SM. |
| 25. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cathew nut preeeasing - Huli. F.N. - Canhew } \\ & \text { Bulletin. } \end{aligned}$ |
| 26. | Development of Cashow Preenaling duverneuil - Fruitz. |
| 27. | Cashewnut procesaing in Brazil - Dixnis JOHRSOR - Indien Camew Journal. |
| 28. | Crisis in the Conhov Industry - Caxees and some pesatble colutions - BALiSUBRAPANIAN, D Cashew Bulletin. |
| 29. | Quality Control in Cacher Industry - MENON Indian Ceshew Jeurnal. |
| 30. | Camew Nut Shell hiquid (Crish) Reatne MORGAN. J.E. - Journal of the OLI a Colour Chemists Society. |
| 34. | Cachew the Dollar Ramer - RAI. B.O.M. Indien Cashew Journal. |


| 32. | Canber muta Masterting - SMITH, I.C. - Bulletin of the Imperial Institute, Lenden. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 33. | Cachew the Wealiaine Plant - Marisidru - |
|  | Indian Camew Journal. |
| 34. | Indian Cahev's Reasting \& Salting for |
|  | conmumer packe - ANOAYMCUS - Indian Cashew |
|  | Journal. |
| 35. | Storage ex Roasted \& Salted Cashev kernels |
|  | PRASAD, S. M, - Bulletin of the Centran Food |
|  | Tochnological Researeh Institute. |
| 36. | Export proppeets of Camer - ABEXSIMOHS - |
|  | Indian Canmew Jowrmai. |
| 37. | The Market for Canbewnt kernels and CNSL - |
|  | WILSON - Tropicel Products Institute Roport. |
| 38. | Simple machine will ald eachew mut industey - |
|  | ANOMYMOUS - Eant Africm reme a Induetry. |
| 39. | The Hentry Hachine for melling cashe wnuts. |
| 40. | The Sime Machine cor melling cashewnuts. <br> ESEEvES, A.V. |
| 41. | The ottre Mare machine for <br> shelling nuts - Garecia de |
|  | orta. |

```
Maramatil
DGCI S S, Colentta.
Cll1s * Duffus Ltd., London.
UNCTAD & GATT.
Cashev Bulletin (Various izsues).
Indiam Carhew Journal (varieus 1smues).
Cashew Export Fromotion Council.
Disectorete of Heonomien & Statiatien, Miniatery
of Agriculture, Govemment of India.
State Plemning Board - Economic Revieve
Department of Forest & Hortioulture; Oovermment of
Karnataka.
Department of Agriculture, Oovermment of Tamll Nima,
Cash*w Developuent Council.
State farketiniz OffLeer, Goa, Daman & Diu.
```

-350
Canher Speelal orfieer, curlen.
Direeterate of Camow Develogment, hindatry of
Agriculture, Geverment of Indsa.
Indian Courcil oi Ageicaitural Reacareh, New Dolhi.
Kerala State Land Use Boand.
Cashew Corporation of India Linited.
Koraia State Comparative marinting Folaration Limited.
Kerala State Cashew Devolopment Corgopatien Lintted.
N.S.S.O. (FOD) Madras, Bengaiore, Frifandrum.


[^0]:    - Soureo- Canhew Expert Promotion Counell, Cochin. 1900 Idgures - Entinated.

[^1]:    * Source - State Planning Board and Bureat of Eeomentes and Statisties, Trivandrum.

[^2]:    cashew plantation, ino State Govemment should, under the agricultural Development Erogramm also take up cultivation oi cashew as in Cone by the Plantation Cosporation of Kerala Limited so ensure that the entire crop is produced bearing very littie scope for wastage. The Government should make effective propoganda abour the ecoromics of cashey cultivation among the peopla, in orcer to el iminate the general feeling that cashew culifivation is not a profitable one.

[^3]:    To mauro salt price 8 er the proluse by oifminating the expledtation ot miche men, the Roroia
     actacy for the monepoly propurcmont of oachev. The
    
    
     oparatitem, varleus logal battloe betwean the Opverranant and the provecuers to inpese and te mpink the orilinmees
    
     ogeney wore pertially reopenal ble ser the mgrattion of the dycuastry.

[^4]:    The intretuption of the otatatery minimin maces in the cathew induttry in Kerala and its roviatoas in variens peare pevod the vay 2 er the ehifting of the induatyy to the meldmouring atates wore wige rates are doplorably Low and ancouraged elandontime proseasing within the state itanif.

[^5]:    Militent Irsede Onionitm ves a matral off mheot. In the peruliar altoretion of Kermia, political parties with streng werking elace expport, have major influence on gevermmant daelision maning Therefore, as a racult of the large minber of atrucgies for wage inermasee wage Ievela in the cachev industry have mom stealily inoreasing. Between 1983 and 1975 there hat bean aceriy 7 told ineramse in the wage rates.

[^6]:    -source - C.C.I. Linited, til2 1972. Stete Plimning Board, a Burean of Eeonomice a Statiatics, Coveraient of Xeraia. popert of the Comer Bnquiry Comittee.

[^7]:    Source - Seventh Annual Repert \& Aeeounts, K.S.C.D.C. oullon.

[^8]:    * Source - "A note on Cashow Cultivation in Tanil Nedu". Dopartant of Finance, Gevermmont of Emall Redu, Madres.

[^9]:    * Source - Orlasa Forest Corporation Ltd., Cuttack.

[^10]:    * Source - State Marketing Officer, Government of Coap Daman \% IU.

[^11]:    Labour is an ogualiy inpertent factor in determining the cost of precessing. It is one of the degiding factors for the present orisis of the canhew Industry In Kerala. The wages and othep non-wage benefits payable to labour were inoreadng eteeply all these years. The exponses incuryed tor the proceseling by way of wages oba be exvel Mith the introdxction of mechanieal precesiang. Dut the processing of cashew in Kerale is hichiy iabour

